

# Business School

# **BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

# **SYLLABUS 2020 Onwards**

# **Bachelor of Business Administration**

# VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

# MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

**World class Education**: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

**Cutting edge Research**: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

**Rewarding Co-creations**: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

# VISION STATEMENT OF THE BUSINESS SCHOOL

Transforming life through excellence in education and research

# MISSION STATEMENT OF THE BUSINESS SCHOOL

VIT Business School's Mission is to develop innovative, globally competitive and socially responsible leaders.

## **PROGRAME LEARNING GOALS**

Students will be original thinkers andcreative problem solvers Students will compete in multi-cultural environments Students will make responsible decisions, consideringstakeholders' interests Students will analysis the managerial situations and communicate effectively foster participative teamwork

## **PROGRAME LEARNING OBJECTIVE**

- PLO 1 Students will be able to identify unique ideas, products and solutions
- PLO 2 Students will be able to understand decision making
- PLO 3- Students will be able to examine global trends influencing the businessenvironment
- PLO 4- Students will be able to associate with competitive strategies for thedigital market places
- PLO 5- Students will be able to learn about ethical values in achievingstakeholder welfare
- PLO 6- Students will be able to recognize business problems and describealternative courses of action
- PLO 7 Students will be able to interpret and discuss results of qualitative analysis
- PLO 8 Students will be able to summarize and express (oral and written)their views on decision
- PLO 9 Students will be able to relate to stakeholders and team members ina decision-making situation

# Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) CURRICULUM – 2020 Batch Onwards Credit Distribution

Courses	Credits
University Core	35
University Electives	6
Programme Core	48
Programme Electives	45
Total	134

# University Core (35 Credits)

Course code	Course Title	Version	L	Т	Р	J	С	Prerequisites
	Newly Intro	duced cou	rses					
ENG1911	English – I Grammar/Vocabulary						0	
ENG1912	English – II Speaking/Writing skills						2	
ENG1913	English - III Listening/Speaking						2	
	English IV Comprehension/Report Writing/Public Speaking						2	
	Foreign Language (Foundation Course)						1	

# Existing Courses continued

Course code	Course Title	Version	L	Т	Р	J	С	Prerequisites
STS1011	Introduction to Soft Skills	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	1	
STS1012	Introduction to Business Communication		3	0	0	0	1	
STS2011	Reasoning Skill Enhancement		3	0	0	0	1	
STS2012	Introduction to Etiquette		3	0	0	0	1	
STS3097	*Soft Skills – V		3	0	0	0	1	
STS3011	Preparedness for External Opportunities		3	0	0	0	1	
MAT1012	Statistical Applications		2	0	2	0	3	
HUM1732	Ethics and Values	v. 01.00	2	0	0	0	2	
EXC3097	Co-Extra Curricular Activity		0	0	2	0	2	
CHY1003	Environmental Studies		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT3098	Comprehensive Examination		0	0	2	0	2	
BMT3099	Capstone Project**		0	0	0	0	10	
BMT3096	Summer Internship I		0	0	0	0	1	
BMT3097	Summer Internship II		0	0	0	0	1	

	Replace	ed by new						
	COL	urses						
ENG1701	Basic English	v. 01.00	1	0	2	0	2	
ENG1012	Communicative English		1	0	2	0	2	ENG1001
	Total Credits						35	

\*[Soft Skills 5x1 credit each semester up to V Semester]

\*\* Project Based Learning

# University Elective (6 credits)

Course code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	С	Prerequisites
	University Elective - I						
	University Elective – II						

Programme Core (48 Credits)

Course code	Course Title	Version	L	Т	Р	J	С	Prerequisites
	New Courses In	ntroduced						
BMT1035	Strategic Management		3	0	0	0	3	
	Category Change f	rom PE to	PC					
BMT1017	International Business		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1019	Corporate Social Responsibility**		2	0	0	4	3	
	Credit changes f	from 4 to 3						
BMT1005	Business Mathematics	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1736	Financial Accounting	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT3001	Financial Management**		2	0	0	4	3	BMT1736
BMT3002	Entrepreneurship**		2	0	0	4	3	BMT1007 ,BMT3001
	Existing Courses	Continued	1					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
BMT1735	Introduction to Economics	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1006	Introduction to Information Systems	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1007	Marketing Management**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT1008	Human Resource Management		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1009	Production and Operations Management		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1010	Research Methods for Management**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT1011	Business Law		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1024	Management & Organizational Behaviour	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1737	Management Accounting	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
** D . 1	Total Credits						48	

\*\* Project Based Learning

# Programme Electives (45 Credits)

Course Code	Courses	Version	L	Т	Р	J	С	Prerequisites
BMT1012	Indian Financial System		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1013	Banking and Insurance		3	0	0	0	3	BMT3001
BMT1014	Managing Personal Finance**		2	0	0	4	3	BMT3001
BMT1015	Principles of Taxation		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT1016	Stress Management**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT1022	Total Quality Management**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT1023	Project Management		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT2019	Performance Management	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT2020	Financial Reporting**	v. 01.00	2	0	0	4	3	
BMT2021	Audit and Assurance**	v. 01.00	2	0	0	4	3	
BMT3005	Advanced Audit and Assurance**	v. 01.00	2	0	0	4	3	
BMT3006	Strategic Business Reporting**	v. 01.00	2	0	0	4	3	
BMT3007	Strategic Business Leader	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT3008	Advanced Financial Management	v. 01.00	3	0	0	0	3	
BMT3009	Advanced Performance	v. 01.00						
	Management		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT2003	Organizational Change and Development		3	0	0	0	3	BMT1024
BMT2004	Information Systems Control and Audit		3	0	0	0	3	BMT1706
BMT2005	Sales Management**		2	0	0	4	3	BMT1007
BMT2006	Services Marketing		3	0	0	0	3	
BMT2007	Consumer Behaviour**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT2008	Advertising Management		3	0	0	0	3	BMT1007
BMT2009	Retail Management**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT2010	Recruitment and Selection		3	0	0	0	3	BMT1008
BMT2011	Training and Development**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT2012	Industrial Relations and Labour Law		3	0	0	0	3	BMT1008
BMT3003	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management**		2	0	0	4	3	BMT3001
BMT3004	Managing the Family Business**		2	0	0	4	3	
BMT1036	Introduction to Business Analytics		1	0	2	0	3	
	Total Credits						45	

\*\* Project Based Learning

Course code	Course title	L T P J C
ENG1911	General English-I	
Pre-requisite	Cleared EPT/English for Beginners	Syllabus version
Objectives:		
• Students views on o	vill be able to summarize and express (oral and written) t lecision	heir
Outcome:		
• The stude disciplinat	nt is able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement nt is able to convey an accurate sense of audience with y language nt advances argument with sound evidence and references	n appropriate use of
	THEORY	
Module:1 Gra	mmar and Vocabulary	4 Hours
	ructural aspects covering -Types of sentences, Active & Pas	
	gs, Gerund, Auxiliaries & Modal Verbs, Preposition	, , ,
	onyms, Antonyms, Homonyms, Homophones	
• •	Worksheets of Grammar; Enhancing the knowledge of	vocabulary through
		vocabulary unoug
written interpreta	ion and reading English newspapers/magazines	
Module:2 Text	-based Analysis	6 Hour
	-i) A Tiger in the House by Ruskin Bond; ii) Real Time by	
	anding sentence structures and enriching vocabulary by anal	
Module:3 Job-	related Communication	3 Hours
		J HOUR
	Job-application & Thank-you letters. epth discussion on the different types of resumes, Job- appl	ication and Thank-
you letters.		
Module-4 Read	ling Skills	2 Hours
recognizing argu supporting detail,	ing, guessing unfamiliar words from context, understandi ment and counter-argument; distinguishing between ma fact and opinion, hypothesis versus evidence; summarizing of Newspapers & Articles in the class	ain information and
	PRACTICE SESSIONS	
	ening Comprehensions	4 hour
	Making: Short speeches/ news clips from Indian TV char	nels in English with
interpretive quest		
Session: Summar	izing/ note-making and drawing inferences	
Activity-2 Int	roduction to Phonetics	4 hour
	- Vowels and Consonants - Minimal Pairs- Consonant	
Marker and Plura		
Session: Learning	varied types of speech sounds	
Activity-3 Pu	blic Speaking: Two Models	6 hour

- i) The interactional model of public speaking which includes encoding, decoding and feedback.
- ii) The transactional model of public speaking takes on a more mutual communication effort between the sender and receiver wherein both seek to find mutual meaning in the message.

Session: The learners watch different videos on Public speaking and accordingly engage themselves in planning and preparing speeches that inform, persuade, or fulfill the needs of a special occasion.

Activity-4 Skit on Social issues / Debate

To highlight the use of functional English which helps the students to learn the usage of language in different occasions

Session: Under the supervision of the Instructor and the audio-visual materials, the students will enact small skit on social issues and learn different expressions used for various situations like getting to know someone, introducing someone etc.; they will also hone their oratory power and argumentative skills by taking part in debates

## Activity-5 Reading E-books through Intonation

Intonation refers to the way the reader varies the voice in tone, pitch, and volume to reflect the meaning of the text--sometimes called "expression."

Session: Students learn to read E-books properly with the appropriate use of intonation

## Activity-6 Information Transfer

Information transfer, or presenting verbal account of facts and processes in pictorial form and, conversely, changing Web-based graphic representations to writing, involves learning how to restate a given body of material in different ways.

Session: The learners will be interpreting the information in different forms like tree diagrams, bar charts, pie charts

# Textbook/ Workbook

Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018), *High School English Grammar & Composition* (Revised
by Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,

**Reference Books** 

1. Parul Popat (2015) *Communication Skills*, Noida, Pearson Education.

2. Aruna Koneru, (2015) Professional Speaking Skills, New Delhi, OUP.

	1 Hulla Hollera, (2010) 1 + 0jebbion	1 0	·		
Mod	le of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ations, Discussior	ns, Role Pla	ay, Assignmei	nts and FAT.
	List of Challenging Experiment	s (Indicative)			
1	Vocabulary building through read	ling a newspaper a	article		5 hours
2	Reading the prescribed text and w	riting a summary			10 hours
3	Writing a resume				5 hours
4	Listening to speeches/news clips	and making inferen	ences		5 hours
5	Public speaking				10 hours
6	Debates on current issues				10 hours
		Tota	al Laborat	tory Hours	45 Hours
Mod	le of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ations, Discussion	ns, Role Pla	ay, Assignmer	nts and FAT.
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019			
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019	

6 hours

6 hours

4 hours

Course code	Course title	
ENG1912	General English-II	
Pre-requisite	General English-I	Syllabus version
Objectives:		1
• Students w	vill be able to summarize and express (oral and written) th	neir
views on d		
Outcome:		
	t is able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement	
	it is able to convey an accurate sense of audience with	appropriate use o
disciplinar	•	"PProprinte use of
	t advances argument with sound evidence and references	
	THEORY	
Madulat Adva	nced-level Grammar	5 hours
	d and Complex Sentences, Phrases-Adjective Phrases, Ad	5 hours
1 · 1	d Indirect Speech, Conditionals, Concord, Punctuation	werd Fillases, Nour
Vocabulary building	1 / / /	
Activity: Gramma		
Activity. Orallina		
Module:2 Profe	essional Dialogues	2 hour
Formal Conversati	$\frac{1}{1000}$ for $\frac{1}{1000}$ with the CEO/ with the Registrar of a Un	
oneself at an interv		
	[students practice short formal conversations in pairs/group	ps of 5-6]
<u>ineurity: itere piu</u>		
Module:3 Draf	ting	4 hours
	Resolution & Minutes, Business letter writing- Offer lett	
	ation, Execution, Refusal and cancellation of order, reco	-
collection, claim, l		,
Activity: Workshe		
Module:4 Text-		4 hours
You Can Win by S		
•	g, scanning, guessing unfamiliar words from context; summ	narizing/note making
& drawing inferen		
PRACTICE SES	SIONS:	
Activity-1 Liste	ning Comprehension for General Details	2 hours
•	hension Tests; Testing Exercises	
	will reflect back what they hear from the videos, which	ch help them to be
understood.		in morp more to be
	ble structure; Word stress	4 hours
	bles – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms –Tone &	
	g basic rules of word accent - Stress shift - Weak forms	-
Sentence Stress		
	al & Non-Verbal Communication	6 hours
	s of structured talks delivered by leaders across all domain -	· Presentation Skills
Non-verbal Comm	nunication	

Session: Students will make short speeches by watching relevant TED-Talk videos –PPT presentations by students communicating non-verbally in a pair/group

	tivity-4 Features of Good Conversation	4 hours
Stra	ategies for effective Communication and the use of polite language through	h the aid of audio-
	ual materials.	
	ssion: Making requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Particip	pating in Case-
stuc	dy based Group Discussions	
	tivity-5 Report Writing & Transcoding	8 hours
	port writing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretati	on & Transcoding
	ical and analytical reasoning questions	
Ses	ssion: Students write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficul	lty
	(; ; , , , , Landauskin Davislammant	
	tivity-6 Leadership Development	<u>6 hours</u>
	e focus will be on individual, group and organization factors associated with ssion: Students will be acquainted with the development of the conception o	
	process would hone their vocabulary and conversational power, by watchin	
	ivering Lectures; Seminars conducted by Administrative Heads of	
	partments within the University.	various Schools
	partments within the enversity.	
	Total Practical ho	ours: 45 hours
Теу	Total Practical ho xt Book/ Work Book	ours: 45 hours
	xt Book/ Work Book	
<b>Te</b> 1	xt Book/ Work Book Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Con	
	xt Book/ Work Book	
1	xt Book/ Work Book Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Con	
1	xt Book/ Work BookWren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Con by Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,	
1 Ref	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books	mposition (Revised
1 <b>Re</b> 1.	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.	mposition (Revised
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. 3	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business CommunPublications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury	<i>mposition</i> (Revised <i>nication</i> , Pearson India, New Delhi
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. 3	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business Commun Publications	<i>mposition</i> (Revised <i>nication</i> , Pearson India, New Delhi
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. 3	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business CommunPublications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury	<i>mposition</i> (Revised <i>nication</i> , Pearson India, New Delhi
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. <b>3</b> <b>Mo</b> 1	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business Commune         Publications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         Ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen	mposition (Revised nication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. <b>Mo</b> 1 2	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business Commune         Publications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         Ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignment         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations	mposition (Revised nication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT 6 hours
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. 3 <b>Mo</b> 1 2 3	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business CommunPublications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations         Discussing a Case on communication skills	mposition (Revised nication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT 6 hours 10 hours 7 hours
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. <b>Mo</b> 1 2 3 4	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business Commune         Publications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         Ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignment         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations	mposition (Revised nication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT 6 hours 10 hours 7 hours
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. <b>3</b> <b>Mo</b> 1 2 3 4 5	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business Commune         Publications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations         Discussing a Case on communication skills         Academic listening and note taking         Report Writing	<i>mposition</i> (Revised <i>nication</i> , Pearson India, New Delhi
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. <b>3</b> <b>Mo</b> 1 2 3 4 5	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business Commun         Publications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations         Discussing a Case on communication skills         Academic listening and note taking	mposition (Revised nication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT 6 hours 10 hours 7 hours 7 hours
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. 3 <b>Mo</b> 1 2 3 4 5	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business Commune         Publications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         Ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations         Discussing a Case on communication skills         Academic listening and note taking         Report Writing	mposition (Revised nication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT 6 hours 7 hours 7 hours 10 hours 5 hours
1 <b>Ret</b> 1. 2. <b>Mo</b> 1 2 3 <b>Mo</b> 5 6	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business CommunPublications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations         Discussing a Case on communication skills         Academic listening and note taking         Report Writing         Guessing unfamiliar words from the prescribed text	mposition (Revised mication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT 6 hours 10 hours 7 hours 10 hours 5 hours 45 hours
1 <b>Ref</b> 1. 2. <b>3</b> <b>Mo</b> <b>1</b> 2 3 4 5 6 <b>Mo</b>	xt Book/ Work Book         Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Conby Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,         ference Books         Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2013) Study Speaking, CUP.         Thill John and L. Bove Courtland (2016) Excellence in Business CommunPublications         Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019) You Can Win: New Delhi, Bloomsbury         ode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignmen         List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)         Error detection in paragraph         Role plays on professional situations         Discussing a Case on communication skills         Academic listening and note taking         Report Writing         Guessing unfamiliar words from the prescribed text	mposition (Revised mication, Pearson India, New Delhi ts and FAT 6 hours 10 hours 7 hours 10 hours 5 hours 45 hours

	Course title	L	T P J	С
ENG1913	<b>Effective Communication Skills</b>	1	0 2 0 2	2
Pre-requisite	General English-II	Syll	abus versio	n
			V	<b>.1</b>
<b>Objectives:</b>				
• Students v views on d	vill be able to summarize and express (oral and written) ecision	their		
Outcome:				
• The studer	t is able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement			
• The stude	nt is able to convey an accurate sense of audience wit	h appro	priate use	of
disciplinar	y language			
• The studer	t advances argument with sound evidence and references			
	THEORY			
Module:1 Verb	al-Logic & Reasoning		4 hou	rs
Verbal reasoning	ests assess the learner's understanding and comprehension sk	cills.		
Activity: Interpret	ing short texts.			
Module:2 The	Art of Paraphrasing		2 hou	rs
A restatement of t	he meaning of a text or passage using other words.			
Activity: Paraphra	using different articles & Research papers			
Module:3 Text	-based Analysis		6 hou	rs
The Thousand Fac	ces of Night by Githa Hariharan			
	izing/ note making & drawing inferences from the text			
Module:4 Rese	arch Paper Writing		3 hou	rs
Structure of a Res	earch paper; Plagiarism			
	on Research Paper writing.			
	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS		4 hou	rs
Activity: Practice Activity-1 Voca	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS	ich the p		
Activity: Practice Activity-1 Voca The learners will	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics		erson speak	cs,
Activity: Practice Activity-1 Voca The learners will pitch, inflection	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi		erson speak	cs,
Activity: Practice           Activity-1         Voca           The learners will         pitch, inflection           pronunciation, or 1         Production	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,		erson speak	cs,
Activity: Practice           Activity-1         Voca           The learners will         pitch, inflection           pronunciation, or         Session: Type the	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, how correctly and clearly the person speaks.		erson speak	ks, nd
Activity: Practice Activity-1 Voca The learners will pitch, inflection pronunciation, or I Session: Type the Activity-2 Trav	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, how correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics		erson speak iculation ar	ks, nd
Activity: Practice           Activity-1         Voca           The learners will         pitch, inflection           pronunciation, or 1         Session: Type the           Activity-2         Trav           Briefing on the art         Session: The learner	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, how correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs		erson speak iculation ar	ks, nd
Activity: Practice          Activity-1       Voca         The learners will       pitch, inflection         pronunciation, or       Session: Type the         Activity-2       Trav         Briefing on the art       Session: The learn         Activity-3       Vide	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, now correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview		erson speak iculation ar	rs
Activity: Practice          Activity-1       Voca         The learners will       pitch, inflection         pronunciation, or I       Session: Type the         Activity-2       Trav         Briefing on the art       Session: The learn         Activity-3       Vide         Preparing the study       Study	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, how correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview ents for Interviews.	and art	erson speak iculation ar <u>6 hou</u>	rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpronunciation, or ISession: Type theActivity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: Students	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, now correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview ents for Interviews. will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confe	and art	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou	rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners will pitch, inflection pronunciation, or 1 Session: $Type$ the Activity-2TravActivity-2TravBriefing on the art Session: The learn Activity-3VidePreparing the stud Session: StudentsVide	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, now correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview ents for Interviews. will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confe guage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication	and art	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou 4 hou	rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpronunciation, or ISession: Type theActivity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & import	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, how correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview ents for Interviews. will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confe guage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication tance of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Inter	and art	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou 4 hou	rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpitch, inflectionpronunciation, or ISession: Type theActivity-2Activity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & importCommunication N	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, now correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview ents for Interviews. will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confe guage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication tance of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Inter- fuances through relevant videos & case-studies	and art	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou 4 hou	rs
Activity: $Practice$ Activity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpronunciation, or $I$ Session: $Type$ theActivity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & imporCommunication NSession: Students	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, now correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview ents for Interviews. will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confe guage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication tance of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Inter- fuances through relevant videos & case-studies will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication	and art	erson speak iculation at 6 hou 8 hou 4 hou ss-Cultural	rs rs rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpronunciation, or ISession: Type theActivity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & importCommunication NSession: StudentsActivity-5Ma	on Research Paper writing. PRACTICE-SESSIONS lics undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, how correctly and clearly the person speaks. learners will undergo training in vocalics el blogs / E-Travel Diary of writing travel blogs. ers will engage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview ents for Interviews. will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confect guage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication tance of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Inter- fuances through relevant videos & case-studies will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication ss-Media Communication	and art	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou	rs rs rs rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpitch, inflectionpronunciation, or ISession: Type theActivity-2Activity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & importCommunication NSession: StudentsActivity-5MaBriefing on the c	PRACTICE-SESSIONS         Iics         undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi         and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,         how correctly and clearly the person speaks.         learners will undergo training in vocalics         el blogs / E-Travel Diary         of writing travel blogs.         ers will engage in writing relevant blogs         o-conference and Interview         ents for Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confect gage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication         travel Communication         travel communication; Understanding Interviews and real-time video-confect gage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication;         will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication         swill attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication         onstituents of mass media such as newspapers, magazines,	and art	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie	rs rs rs rs rs rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpitch, inflectionpronunciation, orSession: $Type$ theActivity-2Activity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & imporCommunication NSession: StudentsActivity-5Activity-5MaBriefing on the cradio, television,	PRACTICE-SESSIONS <b>Iics</b> undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi         and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,         how correctly and clearly the person speaks.         learners will undergo training in vocalics <b>el blogs / E-Travel Diary</b> of writing travel blogs.         ers will engage in writing relevant blogs <b>o-conference and Interview</b> ents for Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confect <b>uage Sensitivity &amp; Cross Cultural Communication</b> travel Diary         or of writing travel blogs. <b>uage in writing relevant blogs o-conference and Interview</b> ents for Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confecto <b>uage Sensitivity &amp; Cross Cultural Communication</b> travel Communication; Understanding Inter         uances through relevant videos & case-studies         will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication <b>ss-Media Communication</b> onstituents of	and art	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie	rs rs rs rs rs rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpitch, inflectionpronunciation, or ISession: Type theActivity-2Activity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & imporCommunication NSession: StudentsActivity-5Activity-5MaBriefing on the cradio, television, investigation of th	PRACTICE-SESSIONS           lics           undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi           and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,           now correctly and clearly the person speaks.           learners will undergo training in vocalics           el blogs / E-Travel Diary           of writing travel blogs.           ers will engage in writing relevant blogs           o-conference and Interview           ents for Interviews.           will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference and second communication; Understanding Interviews and real-time video-conference and real-time video-conference and second communication; Understanding Interviews.           will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference and communication; Understanding Interviews and real-time video-conference and communication and communication are of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Interviews and real-time video-conference and second communication are of Cross Cultural communication; Understanding Interviews and real-time video-conference and second communication are of conserver and the second communication are of Cross Cultural communication; Understanding Interviews are of Cross Cultural communication are of Cross Cultural communication; Understanding Interviews are of Cross Cultural communication are of Cross convergence are study on cross-cultural communication are of Cross cultural communicat	and art erence and Cro , films/d nce and	erson speak iculation an 6 hou 8 hou 8 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie an academ	rs rs rs rs rs rs rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners will pitch, inflection pronunciation, or I Session: Type the Activity-2TravActivity-2TravBriefing on the art Session: The learn Activity-3VidePreparing the stud Session: StudentsVideActivity-4LangMeaning & import Communication N Session: StudentsActivity-5MaBriefing on the c radio, television, investigation of th Activity: An advantage	PRACTICE-SESSIONS         lics         undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi         and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,         now correctly and clearly the person speaks.         learners will undergo training in vocalics         el blogs / E-Travel Diary         of writing travel blogs.         ers will engage in writing relevant blogs         o-conference and Interview         ents for Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference and Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference and Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference and Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference and Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference and Interviews.         will attempt a case study on cross-cultural Communication         sets-Media Communication; Understanding Interviews         will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication         ss-Media	and art erence and Cro , films/d nce and	erson speak iculation an 6 hou 8 hou 8 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie an academ	rs rs rs rs rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpitch, inflectionpronunciation, orSession: Type theActivity-2Activity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & imporCommunication NSession: StudentsActivity-5Activity-5MaBriefing on the cradio, television, investigation of thActivity: An advareducation through	on Research Paper writing.           PRACTICE-SESSIONS           lics           undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi           and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,           now correctly and clearly the person speaks.           learners will undergo training in vocalics           el blogs / E-Travel Diary           of writing travel blogs.           ers will engage in writing relevant blogs           o-conference and Interview           ents for Interviews.           will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference of Cross Cultural Communication           tance of Cross Cultural Communication           tance of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Inter           uances through relevant videos & case-studies           will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication           ss-Media Communication           onstituents of mass media such as newspapers, magazines, the mechanism of conveying information to a mass-audie           e different methods of mass correspondence           need understanding of news media and their role in the societ;           the mode of note-making & interpretive exercises	and art erence and Cro , films/d nce and	erson speak iculation an 6 hou 8 hou 8 hou 4 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie an academ evant media	rs rs rs rs rs rs a
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners will pitch, inflection pronunciation, or I Session: Type the Activity-2TravActivity-2TravBriefing on the art Session: The learn Activity-3VidePreparing the stud Session: StudentsVideActivity-4LangMeaning & import Communication N Session: StudentsMaActivity-5MaBriefing on the c radio, television, investigation of th Activity: An advar education throughMa	on Research Paper writing.         PRACTICE-SESSIONS         lics         undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi         and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,         now correctly and clearly the person speaks.         learners will undergo training in vocalics         el blogs / E-Travel Diary         of writing travel blogs.         ers will engage in writing relevant blogs         o-conference and Interview         ents for Interviews.         will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-confer         gage Sensitivity & Cross Cultural Communication         tance of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Inter         fuances through relevant videos & case-studies         will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication         ss-Media Communication         onstituents of mass media such as newspapers, magazines, the mechanism of conveying information to a mass-audie e different methods of mass correspondence         need understanding of news media and their role in the societ; the mode of note-making & interpretive exercises         riting Abstract/Summary/Articles	and art erence and Cro , films/d nce and y and rel	erson speak iculation an 6 hou 8 hou 8 hou 4 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie an academ evant media 6 hou	rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs a rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners will pitch, inflection pronunciation, or I Session: Type the Activity-2TravActivity-2TravBriefing on the art Session: The learn Session: The learn Activity-3VidePreparing the stud Session: StudentsVideActivity-4LangMeaning & import Communication N Session: StudentsActivity-5MaBriefing on the c radio, television, investigation of th Activity: An advar education through Activity-6With With With With With With With Session: Students	on Research Paper writing.           PRACTICE-SESSIONS           lics           undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi           and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,           now correctly and clearly the person speaks.           learners will undergo training in vocalics           el blogs / E-Travel Diary           of writing travel blogs.           ers will engage in writing relevant blogs           o-conference and Interview           ents for Interviews.           will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conferunces through relevant videos & case-studies           will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication           ss-Media Communication           onstituents of mass media such as newspapers, magazines, the mechanism of conveying information to a mass-audie           e different methods of mass correspondence           need understanding of news media and their role in the societ; the mode of note-making & interpretive exercises           riting Abstract/Summary/Articles           with skills in writing and presenting effective and successful	and art erence and Cro , films/d nce and y and rel al Abstra	erson speak iculation ar 6 hou 8 hou 8 hou 4 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie an academ evant media 6 hou ct/ Summar	rs rs rs rs rs rs rs a rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners will pitch, inflection pronunciation, or I Session: Type the Activity-2TravActivity-2TravBriefing on the art Session: The learn Activity-3VidePreparing the stud Session: StudentsActivity-4Activity-4LangMeaning & impor Communication N Session: StudentsActivity-5MaBriefing on the c radio, television, investigation of th Activity: An advate education throughActivity-6WEquip participants The participants were	on Research Paper writing.           PRACTICE-SESSIONS           lics           undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi           and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,           now correctly and clearly the person speaks.           learners will undergo training in vocalics           el blogs / E-Travel Diary           of writing travel blogs.           ers will engage in writing relevant blogs           o-conference and Interview           ents for Interviews.           will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference after the video seconference and real-time video-conference and relevant videos & case-studies           will attempt a case study on cross-cultural Communication           ss-Media Communication           onstituents of mass media such as newspapers, magazines, the mechanism of conveying information to a mass-audie e different methods of mass correspondence           need understanding of news media and their role in the society the mode of note-making & interpretive exercises           riting Abstract/Summary/Articles           with skills in writing and presenting effective and successfurill also acquire skills in writing quality Articles which can en	and art erence and Cro , films/d nce and y and rel il Abstra gage the	erson speak iculation an 6 hou 8 hou 8 hou 4 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie an academ evant media 6 hou ct/ Summar audience.	rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs a rs
Activity: PracticeActivity-1VocaThe learners willpitch, inflectionpitch, inflectionpronunciation, orSession: Type theActivity-2Activity-2TravBriefing on the artSession: The learnActivity-3VidePreparing the studSession: StudentsActivity-4LangMeaning & imporCommunication NSession: StudentsActivity-5Activity-5MaBriefing on the cradio, television, investigation of thActivity: An advateeducation throughActivity-6WEquip participantsThe participants w	on Research Paper writing.           PRACTICE-SESSIONS           lics           undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at whi           and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft,           now correctly and clearly the person speaks.           learners will undergo training in vocalics           el blogs / E-Travel Diary           of writing travel blogs.           ers will engage in writing relevant blogs           o-conference and Interview           ents for Interviews.           will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conferunces through relevant videos & case-studies           will attempt a case study on cross-cultural communication           ss-Media Communication           onstituents of mass media such as newspapers, magazines, the mechanism of conveying information to a mass-audie           e different methods of mass correspondence           need understanding of news media and their role in the societ; the mode of note-making & interpretive exercises           riting Abstract/Summary/Articles           with skills in writing and presenting effective and successful	and art erence and Cro , films/d nce and y and rel il Abstra gage the ie course	erson speak iculation an 6 hou 8 hou 8 hou 4 hou ss-Cultural 2 hou ocumentarie an academ evant media 6 hou ct/ Summar audience.	rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs rs

Tex	t Book/Work Book				
1	Krizan, Merrier, Logan, Williams Cengage Learning	(Eight Edition) 2	2012 Busin	ess Communication,	New Delhi,
Ref	erence Books				
1.	Githa Hariharan (2013) <i>The Thou</i> Blind	sand Faces of Ni	ght, Royal	New Zealand Found	ation of the
2.	O' Brien, Terry, (2011) Effective E				
3.	Kumar, Sanjay & Puspalata, (2015	-2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed) Commun	ication Skil	<i>ls</i> ,Nd: OUP	
Mo	de of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ation, Discussion,	Role play,	Assignments & FAT	
	List of Challenging Experiment	s (Indicative)			
1	Interpreting short texts and writin	o a paraoranh			8 hours
2	Writing an abstracts				10 hours
3	Mock Interviews through video co	onferencing			12 hours
4	Analysing and discussing a case of	n cross cultural co	ommunicati	on	6 hours
5	Listening and paraphrasing				4 hours
6	Reading aloud travel blogs or E-t	ravel diary with fo	ocus on voc	alics	5 hours
			Total l	Laboratory Hours	45 hours
Mo	de of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ation, Discussion,	Role play,	Assignments & FAT	
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019			
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No.55	Date	13-06-2019	

Course code	Course Title		L T P J C
STS1011	Introduction to Soft skil	ls	3 0 0 0 1
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version
			1
<b>Objectives:</b>			
	able to summarize and express (oral and written)		
• Students will be	able to relate to stakeholders and team member	ers in a decision r	naking situation
Outcome:			
• The student is a	ble to express a clear, coherent thesis stateme	ent	
• The student is a	ble to convey an accurate sense of audience	with appropriate	use of disciplinary
language			
• The student adv	vances argument with sound evidence and re-	ference	
• The student acti	vely participates in discussion and asks ques	tions	
• The student liste	ens actively and shows understanding by para	aphrasing or by a	acknowledging and
building on othe	ers' idea		
	es large part in setting group goal and agenda	l	
Module:1 Lesso	ns on excellence		5 hours
	eese?, Tolerance of change and uncertainty, - overcoming inhibition, Skill introspection,		
Module:2 Logic	al Reasoning		16 hours
Thinking Skills			
Problem So	6		
Critical Thi	6		
• Lateral Thi		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
	ught-provoking word and rebus puzzles, and g, Series, Analogy, Odd man out and Visu		ler questions
<ul> <li>Coding and</li> </ul>		lai reasoning	
<ul> <li>Series</li> </ul>	Decount		
<ul> <li>Analogy</li> </ul>			
• Odd Man C	lut		
Visual Reas	soning		
Sudoku puzzles			
Solving introductor numbers	ry to moderate level sudoku puzzles to boost	logical thinking	and comfort with

Module:3	Quantitative Aptitude		14 hours
Speed Mat			
1.			
	lition and Subtraction of bigger numbers		
-	are and square roots		
	bes and cube roots		
	lic maths techniques		
	Itiplication Shortcuts		
	tiplication of 3 and higher digit numbers		
	plifications		
	nparing fractions		
	rtcuts to find HCF and LCM		
	isibility tests shortcuts		
	id functions		<u> </u>
Module:4		<u> </u>	5 hours
-	t an engineering career through the prism of an e		
-	ortance of a resume - the footprint of a person's care	er achievemen	its
	v a resume looks like?		
• An	effective resume vs. a poor resume: what skills you	must build star	ting today and how?
Impression	n Management		
-			
Getting it r	ight for the interview:		
Getting it r • Gro	ight for the interview: oming, dressing		
Getting it r • Gro • Boo	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs		
Getting it r • Gro • Boo • Dis	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour		
Getting it r Gro Bod Dis Module:5	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b>		5 hours
Getting it r Gro Bod Dis Module:5 Essential g	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements:		5 hours
Getting it r Gro Bod Dis Module:5 Essential g	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b>		5 hours
Getting it r Gro Bod Dis Module:5 Essential g	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns		5 hours
Getting it r Grown Bod Disp Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns		5 hours
Getting it r Grown Boo Disp Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs		5 hours
Getting it ri Group G	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> rammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement		5 hours
Getting it ri Group G	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations		<u> </u>
Getting it ri Group Group Group Group Module:5 Essential group Nou Ver Sub Prove Pun	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations	45 hours	5 hours
Getting it ri Group Group Group Group Module:5 Essential group Nou Ver Sub Prove Pun	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning	45 hours	5 hours
Getting it ri Group G	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour <b>Verbal Ability</b> grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	5 hours
Getting it ri Group Group Group Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub Provi Pun Verbal Res Text Book	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s):		
Getting it ri Getting it ri Gro Bod Dis Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub Prop Pun Verbal Res Text Book 1. FAC	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s): CE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edit	ion, Wiley Put	blications, Delhi.
Getting it ri Group G	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s): CE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edit INUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill I	ion, Wiley Pub Education Pvt.	blications, Delhi.
Getting it ri Getting it ri Gro Bod Disj Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub Prov Pun Verbal Res Text Book 1. FAC 2. ETH 3. SM	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s): CE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edit INUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill I ART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford Univer	ion, Wiley Pub Education Pvt. sity Press.	olications, Delhi. Ltd.
Getting it ri Getting it ri Gro Bod Disp Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub Prot Pun Verbal Res Text Book 1. FAC 2. ETH 3. SM, 4. R S	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s): CE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edit INUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill I	ion, Wiley Pub Education Pvt. sity Press.	blications, Delhi. Ltd.
Getting it ri Getting it ri Gro Bod Disp Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub Prot Pun Verbal Res Text Book 1. FAC 2. ETH 3. SM, 4. R S	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s): CE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edit INUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill I ART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford Univer Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive E and Publishing, Delhi.	ion, Wiley Pub Education Pvt. sity Press.	blications, Delhi. Ltd.
Getting it ri Getting it ri Gro Bod Disj Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub Prov Pun Verbal Res Text Book 1. FAC 2. ETH 3. SM 4. R S Cha Reference	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s): CE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edit INUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill I ART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford Univer Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive E and Publishing, Delhi.	ion, Wiley Pub Education Pvt. sity Press. Examinations, 2	olications, Delhi. Ltd. 2017, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, S.
Getting it ri Getting it ri Gro Bod Disp Module:5 Essential g Nou Ver Sub Pro Pun Verbal Res Text Book 1. FAC 2. ETH 3. SM, 4. R S Cha Reference Arun Sharr	ight for the interview: oming, dressing ly Language and other non-verbal signs playing the right behaviour Verbal Ability grammar for placements: uns and Pronouns bs ject-Verb Agreement noun-Antecedent Agreement ctuations asoning Total Lecture hours: (s): CE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edit INUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill I ART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford Univer Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive E and Publishing, Delhi. Book:	ion, Wiley Pub Education Pvt. sity Press. Examinations, 2 w Hill Educatio	olications, Delhi. Ltd. 2017, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, S.

STS1012	Introduction to Business Communication	LTPJC	3	0	0	0 1				
Course Pre- requisites	None									
Objectives:										
Outcome	<ul> <li>The student is able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement</li> <li>The student is able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate use of disciplinary language</li> <li>The student advances argument with sound evidence and reference</li> </ul>									
Unit No.	Topics	Ho			SLO					
1	Study skills:         Memory techniques         1. Relation between memory and brain         2. Story line technique         3. Learning by mistake         4. Image-name association         5. Sharing knowledge         6. Visualization <b>Concept map</b> 1. Mind Map         2. Algorithm Mapping         3. Top down and Bottom Up Approach, <b>Time management skills</b> 1. Prioritization - Time Busters         2. Procrastination         3. Scheduling         4. Multitasking         5. Monitoring         6. Working under pressure and adhering to deadlines	1	D		3,9,	11				
2	Emotional Intelligence L2 (Self Esteem ): Empathy Affective Empathy and Cognitive Empathy Sympathy 1.Level of sympathy (Spatial proximity, Social Proximity, Compassion fatigue)	6								
3	Business Etiquette:         Social and Cultural Etiquette         1. Value         2. Manners         3.Customs         4.Language         5.Tradition,         Writing Company Blogs         1.Building a blog         2.Developing brand message         3.FAQs'         4. Assessing Competition         Internal Communications         1.Open and objective Communication         2. Two way dialogue         3. Understanding the audience         Planning         1.Identifying	9								

STS2011	Reasoning Skill Enhancement I	L T P J C	3	0 (	0	1
Course Pre-	None			l		
requisites						
	• Students will be able to summarize and express (oral a	and writter	n) the	eir vie	ws o	n
Objectives:	decision					
	• Students will be able to relate to stakeholders and te	eam memb	bers	in a		
	decision making situation	• • •				
	• The student is able to express a clear, coherent the					
Outcome	• The student is able to convey an accurate sense of	audience	e W1	th app	ropi	riate
	use of disciplinary language					
	• The student advances argument with sound evide					
	• The student actively participates in discussion and	-				
	• The student listens actively and shows understand	ling by pa	irapl	hrasin	g or	· by
	acknowledging and building on others' idea					
	• The student takes large part in setting group goal	and ageno	la	_		
Unit No.	Topics	Но	urs	S	SLO	5
	Social interaction and social media	6				
	Effective use of social media			3,9,	10,12	2,15
	1. Types of social media					
	2. Moderating personal information					
	3. Social media for job/profession					
	4. Communicating diplomatically					
	Networking on social media 1. Maximizing network with social media					
	2. How to advertise on social media					
1	Event management					
	1. Event management methods					
	2. Effective techniques for better event management					
	Influencing					
	<ol> <li>How to win friends and influence people</li> <li>Building relationships</li> </ol>					
	3. Persistence and resilience					
	4. Tools for talking when stakes are high					
	Conflict resolution					
	1. Definition and strategies					
	2. Styles of conflict resolution					
	Non Verbal Communication	6				
	Proximecs 1.Types of proximecs					
	2. rapport building					
2	Reports and Data Transcoding					
2	1.Types of reports					
	Negotiation Skill					
	1.Effective negotiation strategies					
	Conflict Resolution					
	1. Types of conflicts	0				
	Interpersonal Skill Social Interaction	8				
	1.Interpersonal Communication,					
	2.Peer Communication,					
	3.Bonding,					
2	4. Types of social interaction					
3	Responsibility					
	1. Types of responsibilities					
	2. Moral and personal responsibilities					
	Networking					

1.Competition 2. collaboration	
3. content sharing	

STS2012	Introduction to Etiquette L	T P J C	3	0	0 0	1					
	Dr.										
Course Pre- requisites	None										
Objectives:	<ul> <li>Students will be able to summarize and express (oral an decision</li> <li>Students will be able to relate to stakeholders and tea decision making situation</li> </ul>				ws oi	1					
Outcome	<ul> <li>decision making situation</li> <li>The student is able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement</li> <li>The student is able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate use of disciplinary language</li> <li>The student advances argument with sound evidence and reference</li> <li>The student actively participates in discussion and asks questions</li> <li>The student listens actively and shows understanding by paraphrasing or by acknowledging and building on others' idea</li> <li>The student takes large part in setting group goal and agenda</li> </ul>										
Unit No.	Topics	Ho		5	SLO	5					
1	Impression Management         Types and techniques         1. Importance of impression management         2. Types of impression management         3. Techniques and case studies         4.Making a good first impression in an interview (TEDOS technique)         5. How to recover from a bad impressions/experience         6. Making a good first impression online         Non-verbal communication and body language         1. Dressing, Appearance and Grooming         2. Facial expression and Gestures         3. Body language (Kinesics)         4. Keywords to be used         5.Voice elements (tone, pitch and pace)	8		3,	10,13	,18					
2	Thinking Skills Introduction to problem solving process 1.Steps to solve the problem 2.Simplex process Introduction to decision making and decision making process 1.Steps involved from identification to implementation 2.Decision making model	4									
3	Beyond Structure         Art of questioning         1.How to frame questions         2.Blooms questioning pyramid         3.Purpose of questions         Etiquette         1.Business         2.Telephone etiquette         3.Cafeteria etiquette         4.Elevator etiquette         5.Email etiquette         6.Social media etiquette	4									

STS3011	Preparedness for External Opportunities L 7	ГРЈС	3	0	0 0	1				
	None									
requisites										
	• Students will be able to summarize and express (oral and	l written	) the	eir vi	ews c	n				
Objectives:	decision									
	• Students will be able to relate to stakeholders and tear	n memł	bers	in a						
	decision making situation									
	The student is use to convey an accurate sense of addrence with appropriat									
Outcome										
	use of disciplinary language									
	• The student advances argument with sound evidence	e and r	efer	ence	•					
	• The student actively participates in discussion and a									
	<ul> <li>The student listens actively and shows understanding</li> </ul>	-			ngo	r hv				
	acknowledging and building on others' idea	ig by pa	nap	masi	ing of	Uy				
		1	1.							
Unit No.	The student takes large part in setting group goal an     Tapier			<u> </u>	SLO	~				
Unit No.	Topics	Ho	urs		SLU	5				
	Interview skills									
	Types of interview	3		20	9,10,1	5 1 2				
	1. Structured and unstructured interview orientation			5,2	,10,1	3,10				
	2. Closed questions and hypothetical questions									
	3. Interviewers' perspective									
	4. Questions to ask/not ask during an interview									
1	Techniques to face remote interviews									
	1. Video interview									
	2.Recorded feedback									
	3. Phone interview preparation									
	Mock Interview									
	1. Tips to customize preparation for personal interview									
	2. Practice rounds									
	Resume skills	2								
	Resume Template									
	1. Structure of a standard resume									
	2. Content, color, font									
2	Use of power verbs									
2	1. Introduction to Power verbs and Write up									
	Types of resume									
	1. Quiz on types of resume Customizing resume									
	1. Frequent mistakes in customizing resume									
	2. Layout - Understanding different company's requirement									
	3. Digitizing career portfolio									
	Presentation skills	6		-						
	Preparing presentation									
	1. 10 Tips to prepare PowerPoint presentation									
	2. Outlining the content									
	3. Passing the Elevator Test									
	Organizing materials									
	1. Blue sky thinking									
	2. Introduction , body and conclusion									
1	3. Use of Font, Use of Color									
	4. Strategic presentation									
	Maintaining and preparing visual aids									
	1.Importance and types of visual aids									
	2. Animation to captivate your audience									
	3.Design of posters									
	Dealing with questions									

<ol> <li>Setting out the ground rules</li> <li>Dealing with interruptions</li> </ol>		

MAT1012		Statistical Applications		L	Т	P	J	С
				2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisit	te	None			Syl	lab	us V	rsion
						1.0		
<b>Objectives:</b>								
		vill be able to recognize business problems and	descri	be a	alter	mat	ive	courses
of ac								
		will be able to interpret and discuss results of	qualita	ativ	e ar	nd c	luar	titative
analy	ysis							
Outcome:								
	atuda	nt can identify the problem and evaluate the relation	ad aar	ate	aint	~		
		•						
		nt is able to critique the solutions to the problem						ives
		nt is able to identify alternatives and define the un	niquer	iess	of	eac	1	
alteri	native	and recommend the best						
• The s	studeı	nt is able to efficiently summarize the problem w	ith co	nsis	ten	су		
• The s	studeı	nt is able to analyze the problem using statistical	tools a	and	giv	e in	fere	nce
		nt is able to summarize the finding with proper co						
		a consequences						
	-	oduction to Statistics and Data Collection:	5 ho	urs	1			
		tistics, concepts of statistical population and a sa				bds	ofR	andom
		m Sampling - quantitative and qualitative dat						
		, interval and ratio - Primary and secondary						
		ta. Diagrammatic and graphical representation						
Frequency P							C	
Module:2	Desc	ribing Business Data:	5 ho	urs	5			
Measures of	f Cen	tral tendency- Mean, median and mode- Meas	ures c	of I	Disp	ersi	on,	Range,
Quartile dev	viation	, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation-The coeff	icient	of	Var	iatio	on.	
		relation and Regression Analysis:	4 ho					
		Correlation-Types-Karl Pearson's Coefficient						
		-Regression lines and coefficients- the coe	fficie	nt (	of 1	Dete	ermi	nation-
		ndard error of Estimate.						
Module:4		Č	4 ho				1	1.:1:4
		om experiments, trial, sample space, events. A al, subjective and axiomatic. Theorems on proba						
	-	7. Conditional probability, independence of event						
-	•	s theorem and its applications.	is and	1110	nup	nua	.1011	
		ing of Hypothesis	5 ho	urs	1			
		nesis – Z- test, Student's t- test, F-test, Chi-square		ere v				
Module:6	. 1	istical Quality Control Charts	5 ho	urs	5			
		Control Charts- Introduction - Types of Control				ting	un	a
	-	e – X bar (Mean) Chart and R Chart–c Chart–p C				-	-	
		ntrol Charts.	_			0	-	
Module:7		temporary Issues	2 ho	urs				
Industry Exp	pert L	ecture						
	<u> </u>	Total Lecture hours:	30 h	oui	rs			
Text Book(s		monogon using MC Errol Derid M. I.	Derei	<u>1</u> т		ta=1		
1. Statistic		managers using MS-Excel, David. M. Levin, Szadat 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education (India), (2	Dav10	1. F	. 5	lept	ien,	and
Laturyn	1. A. S	szadat / Euthon, Pearson Education (India), (2	.013).					

Ref	erence Books				
1.	Business Statistics and Statistical M	lethods, S.	P. Gup	ta, S. Chand Publication	, New
	Delhi,2014.		-		
2.	Probability and Statistics for Engine				
	Myers, Sharon L. Myers, Keying E	. Ye, (9 <sup>th</sup> E	dition),	Pearson Education (201	5)
3.	Statistics For Management, Levin F	Richard and	d Rubin	David, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pears	son
	Education, Dorling Kindersley,(20				
4.	Discovering Statistics Using IBM S	PSS Statis	stics, Ar	ndy Field, 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Sa	ge
	Publication, (2013).				
Mo	de of Evaluation				
Dig	ital Assignments, Continuous Asses	sments, Fi	nal Ass	essment Test	
Lis	t of Challenging Experiments (Ind	icative)			
1	Tabulation and Pictorial represen	tations of	Various	data types using Excel	2 hours
	or SPSS.				
2	Calculation of Mean, Median, M	ode, locati	on meas	sures, Variance and	2 hours
	Box-Plot representations, calcula	tion using	Excel o	or SPSS.	
3	Plotting scatter diagram, computi	ng correla	tion		2 hours
4	Fitting of linear regression				2 hours
5	Fitting of Multiple linear regress	ion			2 hours
6	Plotting Mean and Range Charts,	C chart, u	sing Ex	cel or SPSS.	2 hours
7	Plotting P chart, np chart and C c	hart using	Excel c	or SPSS.	2 hours
8	Z-test for means and Proportions	-One samp	le and T	Two sample tests	2 hours
9	t-test for single mean, difference	of means a	and Proj	portions	2 hours
10	Test for variance and Contingenc	y (Chi-Sq	uare -Ci	ross Tab) Test Excel or	2 hours
	SPSS.				
				Total Laboratory Hours	20 hours
Mo	de of Evaluation				
We	ekly Assessments, Final Assessment	Test			
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	12-06-20	16		
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 37	Date	16-06-2015	

Course code	Course title			L	T	P J	C C
HUM1021 /	ETHICS AND VALUE	ES		2	0	0 0	) 2
HUM1732							
Pre-requisite	Nil		Sy	llab	us	ver	sion
•					1.1		
<b>Objectives:</b>							
	Il be able to learn about ethical values in achievi	ng stakeholders w	velfare	;			
Outcome:							
	has complete idea of what the dilemma is and as	scertains exactly y	what n	eed	s to	he	
decided	has complete idea of what the anomina is and a	Secrums exactly	i nat n	leeu	5 10	00	
	is able categorize whom to be involved in the de	ecision making pr	ocess	and	tho	roug	ghly
	he view points of the stakeholders						
• The student	can analyze the alternatives and their consequent	nces					
M. J. 1 1						<u> </u>	
	Good and Responsible						ours
	ch as truth and non-violence – Comparative anal ersus self-interests - Personal Social Responsibil						
serving the society	ersus sent-interesis - reisonar Sociar Responsibil	ity. Helping the r	ieeuy,	cna	iity	anc	L
serving the boolety							
Module:2 Social	l Issues 1					4 h	ours
	- Prevention of harassment, Violence and Terro	rism					
	I Issues 2					4 h	ours
	values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electo	oral malpractices;					
White collar crimes	- Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices						
		1				<u> </u>	
Module:4 Addic		. 111 00	<u> </u>				ours
Peer pressure - Alco Prevention of Suicid	holism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, pre	evention – III effe	cts of	smo	K1n	g -	
	ention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and	Sexually Transmi	tted D	Disea	ises		
		, ,					
Module:5 Drug	Abuse					3 h	ours
Abuse of different	types of legal and illegal drugs: Ethical values, c	auses, impact, lav	ws and	1 pre	ever	ntior	1
	nal and Professional Ethics					4 h	ours
Dishonesty - Steali	ng - Malpractices in Examinations – Plagiarism						
<b></b>						<u> </u>	
	e of Technologies	7.1	<u></u>	1			ours
Hacking and other c	yber crimes, Addiction to mobile phone usage, V	/ideo games and	Social	net	WO1	'kıng	3
websites							
Module:8 Con	temporary issues:					2 h	ours
Guest lectures by Ex	xperts						
	<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	30 hours					
<b>Reference Books</b>							
	, "Gandhian Philosophy of Ethics: A Study of R		een his	5			
	and Precepts,2016, Writers Choice, New Delhi,		1				
	ling Corruption? - How to Clean up India?", 201					1	
	and Pagliaro, A.M, "Handbook of Child and Ad al, Developmental and Clinical Considerations"						e:
	2012), "Sexual Harassment and Law in India", 2						I.
1 4140 / , 1 . 11 (2				, C			<u>·</u>

Mode of Evaluation: CAT, Assignment, Quiz, FAT and Seminar				
Recommended by Board of Studies	26-07-2017			
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	

Course code	Course title		L T P J C
CHY1003	Environmental Studie	S	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version
			1.1
<b>Objectives:</b>	•		
• Students v	vill be able to learn about ethical values in acl	hieving stakeholder	rs welfare
Outcome:			
be decided	It has complete idea of what the dilemma is an it is able categorize whom to be involved in th		-
	reflects on the view points of the stakeholder		
• The studen	t can analyze the alternatives and their conse	equences	
Module:2 Ener	rgy Resources		7 hours
	ewable and non-renewable energy resources.	Non-renewable en	
	Coal, Nuclear energy. Renewable energy - Sol		
-	ergy, Wind and geothermal energy. Biomass	••••••	-
	ergy, while and geothermal energy. Diomass	energy and Die Gu	
Module:3 Ecos	system and Biodiversity		5 hours
	stem, Structure and functions of an ecosyste	m Food abains fo	
	osystem, ecological pyramids and ecological		
		-	
-	of DDT. Biodiversity-Bio-geographical class		-
of biodiversity. T	hreats to biodiversity - Case study. Conservat	ion of bio-diversity	y. GM Crops
			•
Module:4 Envi	ironmental changes and Remediation		6 hours
Air, water, soil, T	hermal Pollution: Causes, effects and control	measures; Nuclean	r hazard. Solid
waste Managem	ent- Causes, Effects and control measured	ures. Floods, earthc	quakes, cyclones,
tsunami and lands	slides, Case studies.		
Module:5 Glob	oal Climatic Change and Mitigation		5 hours
	ange and greenhouse effect – Kyoto Protocol	, Carbon sequestra	tion, Acid rain,
	problem – Montreal Protocol.		, ,
	al Issues and the Environment		6 hours
	related to energy and sustainable developmer	nt Water conservat	
	teland Reclamation. Environment Protection		
	and Water. Wildlife protection and Forest Co		
1 onution of 7 m	and water. Whente protection and rolest co		
Module:7 Hun	an Dopulation and the Environment		7 hours
	nan Population and the Environment	·	
1 0	h, variation among nations, population explo		•
	omen and Child Welfare, Human rights,		
	vironment and human health. Discussion on c	current environmen	iai issues /
topics by an indu	strial expert or faculty		
r j un mau	1 2		
- · ·			
Module:8 Co	ntemporary issues		2 hours
- · ·	ntemporary issues Lectures		2 hours
Module:8 Co	ntemporary issues		

2012. 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition,				
2012. 17 <sup>th</sup> Edition,				
1. Environmental Science and Engineering by Anjali Bagad, 2014, 1st Edition, ISBN-10:				
9350997088, Technical Publications.				
l Edition, ISBN-10:				
, Dr. Richa K. Tyagi Dr.				
n of India.				
ments) & FAT				
-2017				
1				

Course Code	Course Title	L T P J C
BMT3099	Capstone Project	0 0 0 10
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version
		v. 1.0

#### **Objectives:**

- Students will be able to recognize business problems and describe alternative courses of action
- Students will be able to interpret and discuss results of qualitative and quantitative analysis
- Students will be able to summarize and express (oral and written) their views on decision
- Students will be able to relate to stakeholders and team members in a decision making situation

#### **Outcome:**

- The student can identify the problem and evaluate the related constraints
- The student is able to critique the solutions to the problem and rank the alternatives
- The student is able to identify alternatives and define the uniqueness of each alternative and recommend the best
- The student is able to efficiently summarize the problem with consistency
- The student is able to analyze the problem using statistical tools and give inference
- The student is able to summarize the finding with proper conclusion and with a critique on consequences
- The student is able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement
- The student is able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate use of disciplinary language
- The student advances argument with sound evidence and references
- The student actively participates in discussion and asks questions
- The student listens actively and shows understanding by paraphrasing or by acknowledging and building on others' idea
- The student takes large part in setting group goal and agenda

# Student Learning Outcomes (SLO): 5, 6, 20

## Contents

- 1. Capstone Project may be a theoretical analysis, modeling & simulation, experimentation & analysis, prototype design, fabrication of new equipment, correlation and analysis of data, software development, applied research and any other related activities.
- 2. Project can be for one or two semesters based on the completion of required number of credits as per the academic regulations.
- 3. Can be individual work or a group project, with a maximum of 3 students.
- 4. In case of group projects, the individual project report of each student should specify the individual's contribution to the group project.
- 5. Carried out inside or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research institution.
- 6. Publications in the peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage

Stage 1: Select a Topic: select a topic i		•	e .
company - should suit a 5 month resear	rch work, should b	e time-rel	levant and help you in higher
studies / placement			
Stage 2: Define the Problem			
Ask yourself-why this research? How	does the company	benefit? I	Does the problem help me gain
insight on the concept studies or the wa	ay company functi	ons?	
Stage 3: Review of Literature			
Relevant literature - record the reviews	systematically (re	ef. append	lix 1) - Literature review should
help in identifying the need /gap + sho	uld help in providi	ng more i	nsight into the subject
Stage 4: Formulate Hypothesis		-	-
Stage 5: Choose a research Method			
Decide on the sampling method, techni	ique, number and s	sample un	iits
Design and test data collection instrum	ent (ex: Questionr	naire, sche	eduler etc)
Stage 6: Pre-test and Collect Data			
Stage 7: Analyse Data			
Stage 8: Report in APA format			
Mode of Evaluation: Periodic reviews,	Presentation Fina	l oral viv	a Poster submission
	10.06.2015		
Recommended by Board of Studies			16060015
Approved by Academic Council	37 <sup>th</sup> AC	Date	16.06.2015

Course cod	e	Strategic Management		L T P J C
BMT1035				3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisi	te	Nil		Syllabus version
				v. 01.00
<b>Objectives:</b>				
		ll be able to understand decision making		
		ll be able to relate to stakeholders and team	members in a d	ecision making
situa	tion			
Outcome:				
		is able to describe and paraphrase the proble		
		is able to compare and recommend the alter	rnative solution	IS
		is able to critique and justify the decision		
		actively participates in discussion and asks	1	1
		listens actively and shows understanding by ging and building on others' idea	paraphrasing o	or by
		takes large part in setting group goal and ag	anda	
Module:1		duction to Strategic Management	5 hours	
		tegic Management: The Competitive Landsc		ical Changes
		bove average return. Schools of thought in S		
Module:2		egic Intent and Objective	5 hours	
Strategic Int		sion, Mission and Objectives, Strategy Cont	ent, Process, Pr	actice Fit Concept
-		Perspective in Strategic Management.		1
	<b>T</b> /		0.1	
Module:3		nal Environment of Firm- Recognizing a	9 hours	
	FIrm	s Intellectual Assets		
Core Comp	etence	as the Root of Competitive Advantage, S	Sources of Sus	stained Competitive
Advantage,	Busine	ess Processes and Capabilities-based Appro	oach to Strateg	gy- Resource based
view, VRIO	and D	ynamic Capability framework.		
Module:4	Fyton	nal Environments of Firm Competitive	8 hours	
wiodule:4		nal Environments of Firm- Competitive	o nours	
	Strate	egy and situational analysis		
Five Forces	s of In	dustry Attractiveness that Shape Strategy	, Structure Co	onduct Performance
Paradigm, H	BCG ar	nd GE McKinsey Matrix, Industry Life Cyc	ele, Value Cha	in Analysis. SWOT
and TOWS	Compe	titor Analysis, Strategic Groups.		
Module:5	Form	ulation of Strategies - I	5 hours	
wiouule.5	rorm	ulation of Strategies - 1	5 110015	
		ategies, Generic Strategies, Functional level	Strategies, Gro	wth strategies-
		ation and Diversification,		
Module:6		ulation of Strategies - I	5 hours	
		rategy and strategic alternatives, Strategic Al		entures, and
		sitions, Global Strategies, Cooperative Strate		
Module:7	Strate	egy Implementation	4 hours	
Strategy and	l Struct	ure, Strategy and Culture, Strategy and Lead	ership, Mckins	ey 7s Framework,
			± *	- /

Mo	dule:8	Strategy Evaluation and	Control	4	hours	
Stra	ategic co	ntrols-SOPs- benchmarking	g to evaluate perform	mance-	Strategic sur	veillance –strategic
aud	it-Balan	ce score card. Corporate Go	overnance.		-	
			Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 Hours	
Tex	kt Book(	s)		·		
1.	Hitt, Ire	eland, Hoskisson, Manikutt	y, (2016), Strategic	Manag	gement, Ceng	gage Learning
2.	Hill, Jo	nes, Shilling(2013), An Int	egrated Approach t	o Strate	gic Manager	nent,
	11thedi	tion,Cengage Learning				
3.	Wheele	en & Hunger (2012) Strateg	gic Management and	l Busin	ess Policy: T	oward Global
		ability, 13th Edition, Pears				
4	Robert	M. Grant (2012). Contemp	orary Strategic Mar	nageme	nt, Blackwel	l, 7th Edition
Ref	ference l	Books				
1.	M.E. P	orter, Competitive Strategy	, 1980. M.E. Porter	,		
2	Compe	titive Advantage, 1985 Ric	hard Rumelt (2011)	).		
Mod	le of Ass	essment:				
		Assessment (Class Test, Qu essment Test (FAT)	iz, Digital Assignm	ent, Se	minar, Case	Study Presentation)
Rec	comment	led by Board of Studies	10-06-2019			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No.59	Date	24-09-202	0

Course code		<b>Corporate Social</b>	Responsibili	tv		LT	<b>P</b> J	С
BMT1019		ł	•					3
Pre-requisite	Nil				S	yllabu	s vers	sion
Objectives:						•		
	ll be able to r	elate to stakehold	ers and team r	nembers in a d	ecisio	n mak	ing	
situation.							0	
Outcome:								
• The student	t actively part	icipates in discus	sion and asks	questions				
• The student	t listens active	ely and shows und	lerstanding by	v paraphrasing	or by			
acknowledg	ging and build	ling on others' ide	a					
• The student	t takes large p	part in setting grou	ıp goal and ag	genda				
Module:1 CSR	An Introduc	tion		4 hours				
Origin and History	of CSR, Pers	spectives, Shareho	olders, Compo	nents, CSR pra	ctice	s at dif	feren	t
stages, CSR Strate	gies and CSR	Rules under Con	npanies Act, c	urrent scenario	and o	definiti	on	
	agement lopment Pi	linkages	with	4 hours				
Multi-Sectoral app			es CSR_Hali	stic approach	arrol	1'0 (0	R	
Pyramid, concept								ətəl
linkage,	of mpic bo	tioni Line Repor	ting (IDL),		pora	c and	SUCK	ciai
	e pillars of C	SR		3 hours				
Economy, Society	1		etween compe	titive social ad	vanta	ge and	socia	al
issues, Key issues,						C		
	ering with S			4 hours				
Social and environ	mental sustai	nability challenge	s-Integration	of sustainabilit	y mar	nageme	ent wi	th
commercial and ec								
and Major framewo	orks							
Module:5 CSR	Planning and	l practices		3 hours				
Strategy in Action corporate strategy a		ted approaches in	21st Century,	CSR as a mean	ns to	supple	ment	
1 07		through CSR		3 hours				
Myths, benefits, su	stainability. (	Drganizational Ch	allenges and I					
		iding principles		5 hours				
proje	0	nung principies	or con	0 110 11 5				
Situation Analysis,		plementation: CS	SR projects for	r businesses an	d pra	ctical		
applications. CSR					1			
Module:8 Conte	emporary iss	ues: CSR Case s	tudies	4 hours				
General guidelines and evaluation. Ap				nning, implem	entati	on, mo	onitori	ing
	1	1 0	cture hours:	<b>30</b> Hours				
Exposure field vis	sits should b							
corporate & comm								
1	•	5 to 10 members]						
		2, 3 & 4 should b	e used					
1		project report ha		60 [ Non Co	ontact	hrs]		
prepared based on								
1 1		nat with all fi	gures using					
references to be sul			2					
[Ex. An exposure								
house jointly plan		-	-					
development proje	cts based on t	he needs assessm	ents]					
Text Book(s)								

1. Alessia, D'Amato Sybil Henderson and Sue Florence, (2009), *Corporate Social Responsibility And Sustainable Business, A Guide to Leadership Tasks and Functions, Centre for creative leadership.* 

# **Reference Books**

1. Charles W L Hill & Gareth R Jones (2013), *An Integrated Approach to Strategic Management*, 10th edition, Cengage Learning

#### Mode of Assessment:

Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)

Recommended by Board of Studies	10-06-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020

Course cod	e	International Business	L T P J C			
<b>BMT1017</b>				3 0 0 0 3		
Pre-requisi	te	Nil		Syllabus version		
	v. 01.00					
<b>Objectives:</b>						
• Stud	ents wi	ll be able to examine global trends influencin	ng the business	environment.		
Outcome :						
		is able to appreciate the effect of global fact				
		is able to prioritize the implications of globa				
		s is able to transform and test the global fact		t strategic decisions		
		amental Concepts	5 hours			
	to Inte	ernational Business - Evolution, Process, and ernational Business ( IB).	Factors			
Module:2		retical foundation of national Business	4 hours			
Absolute A	Advant	tage Comparative Advantage; National	l Competitive	Advantage;		
and H-O Th			-	C I		
		utional Influencers	5 hours			
Introduction in Internation		role and impacts of IMF, World Bank, GAT le	T, WTO, UNC	ГAD		
		nal Economic Integration ( REI)	5 hours			
				CARICOM and		
		nity; ASEAN; APEC; EU: and the rest.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		- 7 and G-20 and their impacts.				
Module:5			5 hours			
Use of Envi	ronmer	ntal scanning tools; Socio - cultural issues; Togy transfer issues.	echno- econom	ic		
	Invest		5 hours			
		nd operations; India's experiences wit		d and		
		ole of FIIs in India. Introduction to FOREX				
Module:7		eting Aspects of IB	9 hours			
Market id		cation and demand estimation; adj	ustments in	Marketing mix		
elements.				C		
Module:8	Cont	temporary issues: Policy Evaluation	7 hours			
Review of	of lat	est FTP of India (i.e FTP 2015	5-2020); its	directions and		
justificatio	ons. Po	olicy evaluation of SEZ; Technology p	arks; And rol	e of support		
organizati	ons					
		Total Lecture hours:	45 Hours			
Text Book(	s)					
	/	012), International Business; Concept, Envir	onment and Str	ategy. 3rd		
-		on Education, Singapore				
		K.(2012), International Business, 5th Ed., TM	/H, New Delhi			
Reference l						
1. Paul, Ju	ustin (2	011), International Business, 6th edition, PH	I, Delhi			
		adebaugh L.,H.; Sullivan, D.,P. and Salwan,				
		und Operations, 12th edition, Pearson Educa	tion, New Dell	hi.		
Mode of Ass						
		ment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, nt Test (FAT)	Seminar, Case	Study Presentation)		

Recommended by Board of Studies	10-06-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020

Course code	Business Mathematics	\$	L T P J C
BMT1005			3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version
			v. 01.00
<b>Objectives:</b>			
• Students w	ill be able to interpret and discuss results of quali	itativeand quantit	ative analysis
Outcome			
• The studen	nt is able to efficiently summarize the problem	m with consister	ncy
• The studen	nt is able to analyze the problem using statist	ical tools and gi	ve inference
• The studen	nt is able to summarize the finding with prop	er conclusion ar	nd with a critique on
consequen		1	
	, Proportion and Percentage		6 hours
	Continued Ratio, Inverse Ratio, Proportion, (	-	
	Proportion, Variation, Inverse Variation, Jo	oint Variation, P	ercentage-
	putations of Percentages.	1	
	ressions and Interest		6 hours
Arithmetic, Geome Monthly Installme	etric & Harmonic Progression, Simple Interest	si & Compound	interest, Equated
2	neory and its Business applications		6 hours
	ingleton Set, Finite Set, InfiniteSet, Equal Se	 ht Null Sot Sub	
	on of Sets, Inter-section of Sets.	et Null Set, Subs	sei, Moper Subsei,
	utation & Combination		6 hours
	n permutation and combination. Calculation	of permutation a	
	e on their use in calculation of probability pr		
Module:5 Matr	· · · ·		7 hours
Definition of Matr	ix – Different types of matrices – Transpose	of a matrix – M	
	ion, Multiplication of matrices – Determinan		
and three; Adjoin of	of a square matrix – Inverse of a square matrix	ix – Solution of	Linear
	tions – By Cramer's Rule, by using inverse c	of a matrix – Ap	plications of
Matrices and Deter		1	
	rential Calculus		6 hours
	sum, product and quotient - chain rule - sec		
	ma – applications in business – marginal cos	t, marginal reve	nue, maximum
profit.			( h
0	ral Calculus	norta Dofinita	6 hours
Application of Inte	stitution, partial fractions and Integration by paration	parts – Definite	integrais –
	temporary issues:		2 hours
Guest Lecture on 5			2 110013
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
	i otar Lecture nours.	15 nours	
Text Book(s)			
	awathi, S(2007), Business Mathematics and	Statistics. Chan	d Publications
1. Pillai and Bag	awathi, S(2007), Business Mathematics and pari (2006), Business Mathematics, Tata Mcs	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	d Publications
<ol> <li>Pillai and Bag</li> <li>M. Raghavach</li> </ol>	awathi, S(2007), Business Mathematics and hari (2006), Business Mathematics, Tata Mcg	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	d Publications
<ol> <li>Pillai and Bag</li> <li>M. Raghavach</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Bradley Teres</li> </ol>	a: patton Paul (2013), <i>Essential Mathematics</i>	graw Hill	
<ol> <li>Pillai and Bag</li> <li>M. Raghavach</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Bradley Teres</li> <li>Edition, Wiley</li> </ol>	ari (2006), <i>Business Mathematics</i> , Tata Mcg a: patton Paul (2013), <i>Essential Mathematics</i> 7 India	graw Hill s For Economic.	s And Business, 2nd
<ol> <li>Pillai and Bag</li> <li>M. Raghavach</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Bradley Teress Edition, Wiley</li> <li>QasiZameeruu</li> </ol>	ari (2006), <i>Business Mathematics</i> , Tata Mcg a: patton Paul (2013), <i>Essential Mathematics</i> / India Idin, V.K.Khanna and SK Bhambria,(2009),	graw Hill s For Economic.	s And Business, 2nd
<ol> <li>Pillai and Bag</li> <li>M. Raghavach</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Bradley Teres</li> <li>Edition, Wiley</li> <li>QasiZameerua</li> <li>Publishing Har</li> </ol>	ari (2006), <i>Business Mathematics</i> , Tata Mcg a: patton Paul (2013), <i>Essential Mathematics</i> / India ddin, V.K.Khanna and SK Bhambria,(2009), puse Pvt. Ltd	graw Hill s For Economic. Business Mathe	s And Business, 2nd
<ol> <li>Pillai and Bag</li> <li>M. Raghavach</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>Bradley Teress Edition, Wiley</li> <li>QasiZameerua Publishing Ho</li> <li>P.R. Vittal (20)</li> </ol>	ari (2006), <i>Business Mathematics</i> , Tata Mcg a: patton Paul (2013), <i>Essential Mathematics</i> / India Idin, V.K.Khanna and SK Bhambria,(2009),	graw Hill s For Economic. Business Mathe ations	s And Business, 2nd

Mode of Assessment: Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)

Recommended by Board of Studies	10-06-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020

Course code Financial Accounting	L T P J C					
BMT1736	3 0 0 0 3					
Pre-requisite Nil	Syllabus version					
	v. 01.00					
Objectives:						
• Students will be able to recognize business problems and describe alternative courses of action.						
Outcome:						
• The student can identify the problem and evaluate the related constraints						
<ul> <li>The student can identify the problem and evaluate the related constraints</li> <li>The student is able to critique the solutions to the problem and rank the all</li> </ul>	tornativos					
<ul> <li>The student is able to identify alternatives and define the uniqueness of ea alternative and recommend the best</li> </ul>	ach					
Module:1Financial Accounting and Reporting7 hours						
Meaning of Financial Accounting – Scope and purpose of Financial statements–U	Users and					
stakeholders needs–Elements of Financial Reports– Qualitative characteristics of						
information.	1 Fillalicial					
Module:2 Regulatory Frame work 6 hours						
Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)- Concepts & Conventions–In	nnlications on					
Accounting system	iipiications on					
–International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)-Duties and responsibilities	of those who					
charged with Governance	of those who					
Module:3Double entry system:6 hours						
Maintenance of accounting records and sources of accounting information- classi	ification of					
accounts – Golden Rules-Accounting Equation-Accounting Cycle -Books ofPrir						
Journal, Ledger accounts and Subsidiary books	nary entry,					
Module:4Recording Transactions and Events6 hours						
Sales and Purchases–Cash- Inventory–Tangible non-current assets-Depreciation-	Intangible non-					
current assets and amortization-Accruals and prepayments-Receivables and Paya	•					
and Contingencies-Capital structure and finance costs.						
Module:5Preparing a Trial Balance6 hours						
Significance – Preparing Trial Balance –Correction of errors – Control accounts	and					
reconciliations – Bank reconciliations statement – Suspense accounts.	, und					
Module:6         Preparing basic Financial Statements         6 hours						
Statement of Financial Position Trading and Profit & Loss accounts-Balance she	et-Disclosure					
notes –Events after the reporting period. Cash Flow Statements- preparation of						
statements(AS-3 Standard)						
Incomplete Records						
Module:7 Preparing simple consolidated financial 6 hours						
statements -						
Subsidiaries and Associates-						
Interpretation of Financial Statements- Importance.						
Ratio Analysis: - significance, classification of ratio analysis - Interpretation Lim	nitations - Simple					
problems.						
Module:8Guest Lecture2 hours						
A Guest lecture on contemporary accounting practice						
Total Lecture hours:    45 hours						
Text Book(s)						
11.Gupta R. L. and Gupta V. K., (2012), Financial Accounting, S. Chand & SPublications, NewDelhi.	bons					
1 1.Gupta R. L. and Gupta V. K., (2012), Financial Accounting, S. Chand & S						

4	Sharma R.K. and Shasi K. Gupta (2014), Management Accounting Principles & Practice,					
	13th Edition, Kalyani Publishers, Delhi.					
Ref	ference Books					
1	Khatri (2011), Financial Accountin	ng, 1st edition, Mo	graw Hill,	India		
2	Ramachandran N and Kakani, Ran	n Kumar, (2011),	"Financial	l Accounting for		
	Management", 3 rd Edition, Tata N	AcGraw Hill.				
3	Narayanaswamy R., "Fina	incial Accoun	ting (2	011) – A Managerial		
	Perspective", 4th Edition, Prentice	Hall of India				
4	S N Maheshwari, Sharad K Mahes	hwari&Suneel K	Maheshwa	ri, Financial		
	Accounting, 5th edition, Vikas Pub	olishing house				
5	M N Arora (2014), Cost and Mana	gement Accountin	ng, 4th Edi	tion, Theory& Problems &		
	Solutions, Himalaya Publications.					
Mod	le of Assessment:					
Cor	ntinuous Assessment (Class Test, Qu	uiz, Digital Assigr	iment, Sen	ninar, Case Study Presentation)		
& Final Assessment Test (FAT)						
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	10-06-2019				
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020		

Course code	L T P J C							
BMT3001	Financial Managemen		20043					
Pre-requisite	BMT1736-Financial Accounting,		Syllabus version					
1	BMT1737-Management Accounting							
	6 6		v. 01.00					
Objectives:								
• Students will be able to summarize and express (oral and written) their views on decision.								
Outcome:	s will be able to summarize and express (oral and	d withen) then						
• The stud	• The student is able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement.							
	dent is able to convey an accurate sense of audies nary language.	nce with approp	priate use of					
• The stud	dent advances argument with sound evidence an	d reference.						
Module:1 F	inancial Management function	4 hours						
corporate strate objectives in n	poses of financial management – Financial object egy – Stakeholders and impact on corporate object ot-for–profit organizations	ctives – Financ	-					
	inancial Management environment	4 hours						
Economic envi and role of mo	ironment for business – Nature and role of finance ney market	cial markets and	l institutions – nature					
Module:3 V	Vorking Capital Management	4 hours						
	nts and importance of working capital – Manager	nent of invento	ries, accounts					
	ounts payable and cash–Determining working ca							
	1vestment appraisal	4 hours	0 0					
	praisal techniques – Allowing for inflation and ta		ment appraisal –					
	isk and uncertainty in investment appraisal – Sp							
	acement, capital rationing)							
	usiness Finance	4 hours						
	raising business finance – Estimating the cost o		ces of finance and					
	osts - Capital structure theories and practical cor	-						
	usiness Valuations	4 hours						
	rpose of valuation of business and financial asse		the valuation of					
shares - Valu	ation of debt and other financial assets – Efficier ideration in the valuation of shares							
Module:7 R	isk Management	4 hours						
Nature and typ	es of risk and approaches to risk management -	Causes of excha	ange rate differences					
and interest rat	e fluctuations							
Module:8	Contemporary issues: Hedging	2 hours						
Hedging techn	iques for foreign currency risk – Hedging techni-	ques for interest	t rate risk, A Guest					
lecture on con	temporary accounting practices							
	Total Lecture hours:	30 Hours						
students eac performance financial year CMIE/Bloom Text Book(s)			contact hours)					
	. <b>Gupta and R.K. Sharma (2015)</b> , Financial Ma on, Kalyani Publishers, Delhi	anagement, The	ory and Practice					

Reference Books						
1.	M.Y. Khan and P.K. Jain (2012), Financial Management, Text Problems and Cases, 7 <sup>th</sup>					
	Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Educat	ion Private Limite	ed, New Do	elhi.		
2	<b>Panday,I.M (2015)</b> Financial Management ,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition,Vikash Publishing house					
3	Chandra, P (2015) Financial Mana	gement Theory an	nd Practice	s,9 <sup>th</sup> Edition Tata Mcgraw Hill		
Mode of Assessment: Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)						
Recommended by Board of Studies 10-06-2019						
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 59Date24-09-2020						

Course code		L T P J C			
BMT3002			2 0 0 4 3		
Pre-requisite	BMT3001-Financial Management		Syllabus version		
	BMT1007-Marketing Management				
			v. 01.00		
<b>Objectives:</b>					
• Students	will be able to identify unique ideas, products	and solutions.			
Outcome:					
	ent is able to use all idea creation techniques in				
	ent is able to identify all the risks and predict t				
• The stude new idea	ent is able to differentiate and translate variou	is constraints in	conceptualizing the		
Module:1 Introduction 5 hours					
	ntrepreneurship- need for entrepreneurship deve		alanda Thaami of		
_		-	-		
-	Motivation, Barriers to entrepreneurship, Qual		-		
-	Leadership / Intrapreneurship. Development of	women entrepr	eneurs and the		
future of entrepro	1				
	repreneurial Process	4 hours			
	pportunities, developing a business plan, deter				
	terprise. Entrepreneurship Development l	Programme (E	DP's) – Meaning,		
	es of EDP, Course contents, Target groups.				
Module:3 For	mulation of Business Idea	3 hours			
Sources for new	ideas& evaluation of new idea for doing busin	less, Creative pr	oblem solving		
techniques used	in entrepreneurial decision making.				
Module:4 The	e Business Plan	5 hours			
Nature and scope	e of Business plan, Writing Business Plan, Eva	luating Busines	s plans, Using and		
-	siness plans. Marketing plan, financial plan ar	-			
Launching forma		C			
Module:5 Pro	cess of setting up of a Micro Small	4 hours			
	dium Enterprise (MSME):				
	ormalities for registration of business units and				
• 1	hip in Business & its merits and demerits - Re				
	leasures. Government promotional measures li	ike Incentives and	nd subsidies &		
bounties for businesses - Policy initiatives.					
Module:6 Inst					
Module:6 Inst Central and Sta	te level Institutional support for business units		tes & Special		
Module:6InstCentral and StaEconomic Zone	te level Institutional support for business units		tes & Special		
Module:6InstCentral and StaEconomic ZoneModule:7	te level Institutional support for business units s in India. htemporary issues in Entrepreneurship	. Industrial Estat	-		
Module:6InstCentral and StaEconomic ZoneModule:7ConGrass root Entrep	te level Institutional support for business units s in India. <b>Atemporary issues in Entrepreneurship</b> preneurship through Self Help Groups, Social	. Industrial Esta 4 hours Entrepreneurshi	p, Conscious		
Module:6InstCentral and StaEconomic ZoneModule:7ConGrass root Entrecapitalism & Economic Rest	te level Institutional support for business units s in India. <b>Itemporary issues in Entrepreneurship</b> preneurship through Self Help Groups, Social plogical Entrepreneurship- Conceptual clarifica	. Industrial Estat 4 hours Entrepreneurshi ation and typolo	p, Conscious		
Module:6InstructionCentral and StarEconomic ZoneModule:7ConGrass root Entrepcapitalism & EcoModule:8Con	te level Institutional support for business units s in India. <b>Atemporary issues in Entrepreneurship</b> preneurship through Self Help Groups, Social plogical Entrepreneurship- Conceptual clarifica <b>Ontemporary issues: Guest lecture by</b>	. Industrial Esta 4 hours Entrepreneurshi	p, Conscious		
Module:6InstCentral and StaEconomic ZoneModule:7ConGrass root Entrecapitalism & EconModule:8ConId	te level Institutional support for business units s in India. Itemporary issues in Entrepreneurship preneurship through Self Help Groups, Social plogical Entrepreneurship- Conceptual clarifica ontemporary issues: Guest lecture by entified Start-up Entrepreneur	Industrial Estat <b>4 hours</b> Entrepreneurshi ation and typolo <b>2 hours</b>	p, Conscious gy		
Module:6InstCentral and StaEconomic ZoneModule:7ConGrass root Entrecapitalism & EconModule:8ConId	te level Institutional support for business units s in India. <b>Atemporary issues in Entrepreneurship</b> preneurship through Self Help Groups, Social plogical Entrepreneurship- Conceptual clarifica <b>Ontemporary issues: Guest lecture by</b>	. Industrial Estat <b>4 hours</b> Entrepreneurshi ation and typolo <b>2 hours</b> eur and Ecologic	p, Conscious gy		

nei idea Pla neu the	<b>oject:</b> The team projects [5 to 6 n ghbourhood market gaps & custome ation & opportunity mapping and n Presentation by Companies Form stral evaluators-Research a not-so-v neighbourhood & designing and pr	business tion-Biz s before iness in ound or	60 [Non-Contact hrs.]		
	vival strategies-Assessment on a con n of 3 reviews.	itinuous basis v	vith a		
-	xt Book(s)				
1.	D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, Entre	preneurship, So	outh Asian	perspective,	
	2016, Cengage Learning India Pvt	. Ltd. Delhi.	-		
Re	ference Books				
1.	Robert D. Hisrich, Mathwe J Mani	malaet.all, Entr	repreneursh	ip, Ninth Edition,	
	2014. McGraw Hill Education	(India) Priv	ate Limite	ed, Chennai.	
2	C.B. Gupta &Srinivasan (2005), E	ntrepreneurial	Developme	nt, S Chand & Co. Ltd., New	
	Delhi.				
3	Vasant Desai, Dynamics of Entrep	reneurial Devel	opment and	d Management Principles.	
	Projects, Policies, Programmes – 2005, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.				
Mode of Assessment: Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT).					
	commended by Board of Studies	10-06-2019			
_	proved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020	

Course codeIntroduction to EconomicsLTPJ						
BMT1735		3 0 0 0 3				
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		v. 01.00				
<b>Objectives:</b>						
Students v	vill be able to understand decision making					
Outcome:						
• The studen	t is able to describe and paraphrase the problem(s) at issue					
	t is able to compare and recommend the alternative solution	ons				
	t is able to critique and justify the decision					
	and Function	5 hours				
	vior – Consumer's Equilibrium – Consumer Surplus – Law					
	rminants of Demand – Exceptions – Change in Demand – I	Price Elasticity –				
Income Elasticity -						
	ly and Production Function	6 hours				
	Determinants of Supply - Change in Supply - Elasticity of					
	tion & Productivity - Fixed Factors - Variable Factors -					
function – Long-ru	n Production function – Marginal Product – Variable Prod	luct – Total Product –				
Law of Returns – I	Law of Returns to scale – Economies & Diseconomies of S	Scale				
Module:3 Cost	and Revenue Function	5 hours				
Cost of Production	- Fixed, Variable and Marginal Cost - Cost Curves - Lon	ng run & Short run				
Cost curves – Ave	rage, Marginal and Total Revenue – Break Even Point Ana	alysis				
Module:4 Mark	tet Competition	5 hours				
Understanding Ma	rkets and Industry Changes – Market Equilibrium – Perfec	et Market – Short &				
Long run equilibri	um – Price Determination					
Module:5 Impe	rfect Market & Complex Pricing	6 hours				
	t & Long run equilibrium – Direct Price Discrimination – I Pricing Commonly owned products – Advertisement and F					
	egic Decision Making	6 hours				
	n Monopolistic Competition – Selling cost – Product differ					
	leadership – Bargaining – Duopoly Market	rentiation				
	nal Economy	6 hours				
	Real GDP – Consumption, Saving and Investment Function					
	temporary issues: Money & Banking	6 hours				
	nterest Rate – Role of RBI – Inflation – Business Cycle – I					
Policy – Balance of Trade & Payments						
	Total Lecture hours: 45 hours					
Text Book(s)						
	2014), 'Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Co	<i>ases</i> ',Sultan				
		<i>ases</i> ',Sultan				
1. Mehta, P.L.(2 Chand & Sons	s, 20 <sup>th</sup> Edition					
1. Mehta, P.L.(2 Chand & Sons	s, 20 <sup>th</sup> Edition nala, T. (2014) <u>, '<i>Business Economics</i>'</u> , Vijay Nicole Publis					
1.Mehta, P.L.(2) Chand & Sons2.Aryan	s, 20 <sup>th</sup> Edition nala, T. (2014) <u>, '<i>Business Economics</i>'</u> , Vijay Nicole Publis					
1.Mehta, P.L.(2 Chand & Sons2.Aryan Other RecomReference Books1.Varshney and	s, 20 <sup>th</sup> Edition nala, T. (2014) <u>, '<i>Business Economics</i>'</u> , Vijay Nicole Publis	shers, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition.				
1.       Mehta, P.L.(2)         Chand & Sons         2.       Aryan         Other Recom         Reference Books         1.       Varshney and 20 <sup>th</sup> Edition	s, 20 <sup>th</sup> Edition nala, T. (2014), <i>'Business Economics'</i> , Vijay Nicole Publis mended	shers, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition.				

## Mode of Assessment:

Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)

Recommended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05.10.2017

Course code Introduction to Information Systems							LT	P J	С			
BMT1006										3 0	0 0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil								Syl	llabus	vers	ion
											v. 01	.00
<b>Objectives:</b>												
Student	s will be able	o associate	with c	compe	etitive st	trate	egies for the	e dig	gital n	narke	t	
places				-			0	-				
Outcome:												
• The stue	dent is able to	correctly ide	entify	and a	nalyse tł	he c	core compet	enc	ies			
• The student is able to map and convert competencies to competitive advantage												
• The stud	dent is able to	recommend	the st	rategi	es for di	igita	al market pl	ace				
Module:1 In	troduction to	Informatio	on Syst	tem							5 ho	urs
Concept, Comp	onents, Types	of informat	tion sy	vstem,	Informa	atio	n system de	evel	opme	nt,		
Differentiating	IS from relate	d disciplines	s, Man	nagem	ent Info	rma	ation System	n, Ir	npact	t of M	IS,M	IS
and Computer,	MIS and acad	emics, Care	er path	nways								
Module:2 Do											4 ho	
Problem solvin	g and decisior	making, De	ecision	n mak	ing style	es, I	Decision ma	akin	g pro	cess, ]	Decis	ion
tree, Decision s	upport system	·										
Module:3 In	formation Sy	stems and <b>S</b>	Securi	ity							6 ho	urs
Computer secur	rity, Authentic	ation mecha	anisms	s, Fire	wall, Co	omp	outer crimes	, So	cial i	mpac	ts,	
Computer virus	s, Worms, Dig	ital signatur	e and (	Certif	icates.							
Module:4 In	ternet Protoc	ols and Co	mmun	nicatio	on medi	a					5 ho	urs
Internet data c	ommunicatior	protocols,	Intern	et sei	vice pro	ovi	ders, Ecom	mer	ce an	nd E 1	busin	ess,
Web technolog		-			-							
Application of	-	-										,
installation		0, 0		,			, ,, ,		1			
Module:5 In	formation sy	stem and IT	[								5 ho	urs
Concept of ha	•			oftwa	re, Oper	atir	ng systems,	Car	eers i	n IT		
Industries, Da					-						es,	
Topologies, S	ystem Analysi	s and Desig	n, Syst	tem D	evelopn	nen	t Lifecycle,	Pro	totyp	oing, F	End us	ser
computing, Ap												
	formation sys										8 ho	urs
Distributed Proc	•			•					•		-	
Server Computin												
Automation Syst												
Advantages) Dat					nining, E	inte	erprise resou	irce	plani	ning		
,Enterprise sys				n							0 h a	
I	atabase Mana			4		4 a la			7	. D ala	8 ho	
Concept of a da		-					ase, RDBM	13, 1	entity	-Rela	tionsr	nb
diagram and its				· ·		ge					41	
	Contemporary Frends in IS a		cent D	Develo	pment						4 ho	urs
Multimedia ap	plication and	virtual rea	lity, H	Hyper	media,	A	rtificial inte	ellig	ence	and	busin	iess
intelligence, G	eographic in	formation s	system	n, En	gineerin	ig a	and busine	ss	appli	catior	i, Clo	oud
computing, RF	ID, blogging,	Brain compu	uter In	terfac	e(BCI),I	Inte	ernet Protoc	ol				
Television(IPT	V),Big data, S	ocial Netwo	ork me	dia								
		Г	Total I	lectu	re hours	s:	45 hours					
Text Book(s)												
(~)												

1.	. Text Books : O Brien & Marakas G (2012), Introduction to Information Systems, 16th					
	Edition, McGraw-Hill Higher Education					
Ref	Reference Books					
1.	Kenneth J. Sousa and Effy Oz (20)	15), Management	Informatio	n Systems, 7th Edition,		
	Cengage Learning					
2	Kenneth C. Laudon and Jane P. La	udon(2014), Man	agement Ir	nformation Systems,:		
	Managing the Digital Firm, 13 edit	tion, Pearson educ	ation			
3	Stephen Haag (2012), Managemen	t Information Sys	tems for th	e Information Age, 9th		
	edition, McGraw-Hill Higher Educ	cation				
4	Gerald V Post David, L Anderson	(2004), Managem	ent Inform	ation Systems, Tata McGraw		
	Hill					
5	Mahadeo Jaiswal, Monika Mital (2	2004), Managemer	nt Informat	tion Systems, Oxford		
	University Press					
Mode of Assessment:						
Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case						
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05.10.2017		

v. 01.00         Objectives:         • Students will be able to identify unique ideas, products and solutions.         Dutcome         • The student is able to use all idea creation techniques in appropriate contexts         • The student is able to identify all the risks and predict the opportunities to learn         • The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas         Module:1       Basic Concepts:         Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.         Module:2       Marketing Concepts         J Marketing Concepts       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.         Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process       5 hours         Module:3       Segmentation, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation eriteria, Segment attractiveness	Course code     Marketing Management     L     T     P     J					
Objectives:       v. 01.00         Objectives:       v. 01.00         Objectives:       v. 01.00         Students will be able to identify unique ideas, products and solutions.       v. 01.00         Dutcome       • The student is able to identify all the risks and prediet the opportunities to learn         • The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas       3hours         Module:1       Basic Concepts:       3hours         Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales concept, Marketing concepts       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.       Module:3         Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Macor environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Miero environment – Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Markets and Business Markets, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Susiness Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation erieria, Segment attractiveness         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Different ty	BMT1007					
Objectives:         • Students will be able to identify unique ideas, products and solutions.         Dutcome         • The student is able to use all idea creation techniques in appropriate contexts         • The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas         Module:1 Basic Concepts:       3hours         Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.       3 hours         Module:2 Marketing Concepts:       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing Research       3 hours         Madule:3 Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process       5 hours         Definition of Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Gorgaphic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation – Greaphic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation – Georgaphic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation – Georgaphic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation – Georgaphic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentat	Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version		
Students will be able to identify unique ideas, products and solutions.     Dutcome     The student is able to use all idea creation techniques in appropriate contexts     The student is able to identify all the risks and predict the opportunities to learm     The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas     Module:1 Basic Concepts: 3hours Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales     concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.     Module:2 Marketing concepts 3 hours Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales -     definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.     Module:3 Marketing Environment and Marketing Research 3hours     Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment     – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing     Research: Scope and Types – Process     Module:4 Understanding Customers 5 hours     Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value,     Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets,     Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets     Module:5 Segmentation Targeting and Positioning 3 hours     Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and     Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands     Module:7 Marketing Mix     Product, Price, Promotion, Place.     Product Price, Promotion, Place     Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types     of Product, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product Jenand, Concept of     Product, Price, Promotion Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products,     Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Meth				v. 01.00		
<b>Nutcome</b> • The student is able to use all idea creation techniques in appropriate contexts         • The student is able to identify all the risks and predict the opportunities to learm         • The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas         Module:1       Basic Concepts:       3hours         Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.       3 hours         Module:2       Marketing Concepts       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.       Module:3         Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours       Shours         Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing       Shours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation – Geographic, Neuropathic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation – Geograp	<b>Objectives:</b>					
The student is able to use all idea creation techniques in appropriate contexts     The student is able to identify all the risks and predict the opportunities to learm     The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas     Module:1 Basic Concepts: 3hours Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.     Module:2 Marketing concept, Social concept.     Module:3 Marketing concept, Social concept.     Module:3 Marketing Environment and Marketing Research 3hours Mdaule:3 Marketing Environment and Marketing Research 3hours Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment     – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process Module:4 Understanding Customers 5 hours Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets Module:5 Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value- based. Targeting: Segmentation eriteria, Segment attractiveness Module:7 Marketing Mix 6 hours Product Price, Promotion, Place. Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies Module:8 Contemporary issues: Promotion, Levels of Product J. Gunters, Types Objectives, Different types of promotion tools Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery	• Students w	ill be able to identify unique ideas, products	and solutions.			
The student is able to identify all the risks and predict the opportunities to learn     The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas     Module:1 Basic Concepts: 3hours     Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales     concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.     Module:2 Marketing concepts 3 hours     Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales –     definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.     Module:3 Marketing Environment and Marketing Research 3hours     Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment     – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing     Research: Scope and Types – Process     Module:4 Understanding Customers     Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value,     Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets,     Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets     Module:5 Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning 3 hours     Orferent types of segmentation or fielographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Valuebased, Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness     Module:6 Positioning 3 hours     Orferoduct, Price, Promotion, Place.     Product Management: Relay of Positioning, Managing Brands     Module:7 Marketing Mix     Forduct Management: Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products,     Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies     Module:8 Contemporary issues: Promotion Loc of Product S, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives,     Pricing Mix for the idea generated and formulate the     marketing Mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a     ropriset: Student shall form a team of three to five members.     Th	Outcome					
The student is able to identify all the risks and predict the opportunities to learn     The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the new ideas     Module:1 Basic Concepts: 3hours     Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales     concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.     Module:2 Marketing concepts 3 hours     Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales –     definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.     Module:3 Marketing Environment and Marketing Research 3hours     Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment     – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing     Research: Scope and Types – Process     Module:4 Understanding Customers     Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value,     Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets,     Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets     Module:5 Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning 3 hours     Orferent types of segmentation or fielographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Valuebased, Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness     Module:6 Positioning 3 hours     Orferoduct, Price, Promotion, Place.     Product Management: Relay of Positioning, Managing Brands     Module:7 Marketing Mix     Forduct Management: Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products,     Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies     Module:8 Contemporary issues: Promotion Loc of Product S, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives,     Pricing Mix for the idea generated and formulate the     marketing Mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a     ropriset: Student shall form a team of three to five members.     Th	• The stude	nt is able to use all idea creation technique	s in appropria	ite contexts		
new ideas       3hours         Module:1       Basic Concepts:       3hours         Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.       3 hours         Module:2       Marketing concepts       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.       Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours       Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process       Module:3       Marketing Concepts       5 hours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets       Module:3       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:3       Positioning       3 hours       3 hours         Drefteret types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Research value, Analysis of Product Arge		-				
Module:1         Basic Concepts:         3hours           Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.         3 hours           Module:2         Marketing concepts         3 hours           Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.         3 hours           Module:3         Marketing Environment and Marketing Research         3hours           Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process         5hours           Module:4         Understanding Customers         5 hours           Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5           Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness         3 hours           Module:7         Marketing Mix         6 hours           Oreation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands         Module:7           Mod	• The studen	t is able to differentiate and translate variou	s constraints in	conceptualizing the		
Needs, Wants, Demands, Evolution of Marketing – Production concept, Product concept, Sales       3 hours         Module:2       Marketing Concepts       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.       3hours         Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process       5 hours         Module:3       Understanding Customers       5 hours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets, Module:5       Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation or flarget market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Strokey pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       C			T			
concept, Marketing concept, Social concept.       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.       3hours         Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Module:3       Warketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Module:4       Understanding Customers       5 hours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:5       Segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation, Geographic, Neue addition, Different types of segmentation eriteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:5       Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Dehavioral, Psychographic, Naues       3 hours <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
Module:2       Marketing Concepts       3 hours         Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.       Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process       5 hours         Module:4       Understanding Customers       5 hours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Parceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Valuebased. Targeting: Segmentation eriteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Product       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       9 hours         Product       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product Management:       Meaning, Objectives, Pricing M		-	concept, Produ	ict concept, Sales		
Different functions in an organization and their connections with marketing, Marketing and Sales – definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.         Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process       5 hours         Module:4       Understanding Customers       5 hours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation eriteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       Module:7         Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       9 product Arradigment; Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8	± ·		Γ			
definitions and differences, Roles of Marketing and Sales in an organization.       Module:3       Marketing Environment and Marketing Research       3hours         Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process       Shours         Module:4       Understanding Customers       Shours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based, Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategics         Module:8       Contemporary is						
Module:3         Marketing Environment and Marketing Research         3hours           Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing Research: Scope and Types – Process         Module:4         Understanding Customers         5 hours           Module:4         Understanding Customers         5 hours         5 hours           Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5         Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning         3 hours           Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Valuebased. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness         3 hours           Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands         6 hours           Module:7         Marketing Mix         6 hours           Product, Price, Promotion, Place.         Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies           Module:8         <		-	-	Aarketing and Sales –		
Macro environment – Political, Economic, Social Technology, Legal, Ecology, Micro environment       – Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing         Research: Scope and Types – Process       Shours         Module:4       Understanding Customers       Shours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value,       Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets,         Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets       Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Pricing Strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery			-			
- Customers, Suppliers, Competition within industry, New entrants, Substitutes – Marketing         Research: Scope and Types – Process         Module:4       Understanding Customers       5 hours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value,       Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets,         Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets       Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-based. Targeting: Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Product.       Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project:       Stude						
Research: Scope and Types – Process       5 hours         Module:4       Understanding Customers       5 hours         Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value- based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated.						
Module:4Understanding Customers5 hoursDefinition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets, Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business MarketsModule:5Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning3 hoursDifferent types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value- based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness3 hoursModule:6Positioning3 hoursCreation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intargible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands6 hoursModule:7Marketing Mix6 hoursProduct, Price, Promotion, Place.6 hoursProduct, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies4 hoursModule:8Contemporary issues: Promotion4 hoursObjectives, Different types of promotion tools9Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery30 HoursProject:Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids60 hrs (non Contact hrs)			ants, Substitute	es – Marketing		
Definition of Customer, Consumer behavior and factors affecting it, Customer Perceived Value,         Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets,         Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value-       3 hours         Different types of segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for t			Γ			
Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Analysis of Consumer Markets,       Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value- based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10		0				
Analysis of Business Markets, Comparison of Consumer Markets and Business Markets         Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value- based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Module:7       Positioning, Managing Brands       3 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product Attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       6 hours         Product, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Fricing Strategies for New Products, Fricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)			-			
Module:5       Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning       3 hours         Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value- based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10			-			
Different types of segmentation – Geographic, Demographic, Behavioral, Psychographic, Value- based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10			ets and Busines			
based. Targeting: Segmentation criteria, Segment attractiveness       3 hours         Module:6       Positioning       3 hours         Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       6 hours         Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project:       Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10	0					
Module:6Positioning3 hoursCreation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands6 hoursModule:7Marketing Mix6 hoursProduct, Price, Promotion, Place.6 noursProduct Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategiesModule:8Contemporary issues: Promotion4 hoursObjectives, Different types of promotion tools Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery30 HoursProject:Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids60 hrs (non Contact hrs)	• 1	• • • • • •	•	chographic, Value-		
Creation of space in minds of Target market, Value addition, Differentiation on Tangible and Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands       6 hours         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       6       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project:       Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)				3 hours		
Intangible product attributes, Importance of Positioning, Managing Brands         Module:7       Marketing Mix       6 hours         Product, Price, Promotion, Place.       Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)		8	Differentiation			
Module:7Marketing Mix6 hoursProduct, Price, Promotion, Place.Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Typesof Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Typesof Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept ofServices, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products,Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategiesModule:8Contemporary issues: PromotionObjectives, Different types of promotion toolsPlace: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management,Designing Channels, role in value deliveryTotal Lecture hours:30 HoursProject: Student shall form a team of three to five members.They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids				0		
Product Management: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Products – Generic to Potential, Types of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategiesModule:8Contemporary issues: Promotion4 hoursObjectives, Different types of promotion tools Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery30 HoursProject:Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids60 hrs (non Contact hrs)1,3,6,8,9,10				6 hours		
of Products, Concept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PLC of Product/ Brand, Concept of Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies           Module:8         Contemporary issues: Promotion         4 hours           Objectives, Different types of promotion tools         Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery         30 Hours           Project:         Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids         60 hrs (non Contact hrs)         1,3,6,8,9,10	Product, Price, Pro	omotion, Place.				
Services, New Product Development, Role of New products, Pricing Strategies for New Products, Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10	<b>Product Manager</b>	ment: Meaning, Classification, Levels of Pro	oducts – Gener	ic to Potential, Types		
Failures Price: Meaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strategies         Module:8       Contemporary issues: Promotion       4 hours         Objectives, Different types of promotion tools       Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10	of Products, Cond	cept of Product Life Cycle, Managing PL	C of Product	Brand, Concept of		
Module:8Contemporary issues: Promotion4 hoursObjectives, Different types of promotion toolsPlace: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value deliveryTotal Lecture hours:30 HoursProject: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids	Services, New Pro	duct Development, Role of New products, F	Pricing Strategi	es for New Products,		
Objectives, Different types of promotion tools         Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management,         Designing Channels, role in value delivery         Total Lecture hours:         30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members.         They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)	Failures Price: Me	eaning, Objectives, Pricing Methods and strat	tegies			
Place: Functions, Distribution strategy and types of distribution channels. Channels management, Designing Channels, role in value delivery         Total Lecture hours:         30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10	Module:8 Con	temporary issues: Promotion		4 hours		
Designing Channels, role in value delivery       30 Hours         Total Lecture hours:       30 Hours         Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids       60 hrs (non Contact hrs)       1,3,6,8,9,10	Objectives, Differe	ent types of promotion tools				
Total Lecture hours:30 Hours <b>Project:</b> Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids60 hrs (non Contact hrs)1,3,6,8,9,10	Place: Functions,	Distribution strategy and types of distribution	n channels. Cha	annels management,		
Project: Student shall form a team of three to five members. They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids60 hrs (non Contact hrs)1,3,6,8,9,10	Designing Channe	ls, role in value delivery				
They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids 60 hrs (non Contact hrs) 1,3,6,8,9,10		<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>		<b>30 Hours</b>		
They should generate a new product idea and formulate the marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids 60 hrs (non Contact hrs) 1,3,6,8,9,10	Project: Student s	hall form a team of three to five members				
marketing mix for the idea generated. They have to submit a report and make presentation of the same using visual aids (1,3,6,8,9,10)	0					
report and make presentation of the same using visual aids			``	1,3,6,8,9,10		
	-		Contact hrs)	· · · · · · · ·		

Tex	ext Book(s)				
1.	V.S. Ramasamy and Namakumari	S (2007),	Marketing	g Management, Planning,	
	Implementation and control, Global Pe	erspective Indi	ian Contex	t, V S 3rd Edition,	
	Macmillan India Limited, New Delhi				
Ref	eference Books				
1.	Philip Kotler , Gary Armstrong, Prafull	a Y. Agnihotı	ri and Ehsa	an ul Haque (2010), Principles	
	of Marketing: A South Asian Perspectiv	ve, 13th Editio	on, Pearsor	1.	
2	Rajan Saxena (2006), Marketing Manag	<i>gemnet</i> , 3rd E	dition, Tat	ta McGraw Hill Publishing	
	Company Limited, New Delhi.				
3	S A Sherlekar (2007), Marketing Mana	gement, 13th	Edition, H	imalaya Publishing House,	
	Mumbai				
4	William D Perreault Jr, E Jerome McCa	arthy (2006), .	Basic Mar	keting A global Managerial	
	Approach, 15th Edition, , Tata McGraw	v Hill, New D	elhi.		
Mod	Mode of Assessment:				
Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case					
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)				
Rec	ecommended by Board of Studies 05-	08-2017			
App	pproved by Academic Council No.	. 47	Date	05.10.2017	

Course code	Human Resource Manageme	ent L T P J C
<b>BMT1008</b>		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
Objectives:		
• Students	will be able to learn about ethical values in acl	nieving stakeholders welfare
Outcome		
<ul><li>be decide</li><li>The stude</li><li>thorough</li></ul>	ent has complete idea of what the dilemma is a d ent is able categorize whom to be involved in t ly reflects on the view points of the stakeholde ent can analyze the alternatives and their conse	he decision making process and ers
Module:1 Int	roduction to Human Resource nagement	6 hours
	M. Meaning & Definition, Characteristics, Sco	ope, Functions and Objectives of
HRM, Qualities	-	-
Module:2 HR	Planning	5hours
Concept, Need, I	mportance, Objectives of HRP, Job Analysis,	Job Description, Job Specification.
	ruitment and Selection	5 hours
Recruitment - Pu	rpose and Importance, Sources of recruitment	Selection - Meaning, Definition,
Selection Proces	s, Types of Selection Test. Interview - Types of	of interview. Orientation and
Placement: Mea	ning, and purpose of Orientation: Orientation	Procedure. Placement: Process.
Module:4 Tra	ining and Development	6 hours
Definitions, Obje	ectives of training, Methods of training, Proces	ss of training, Identification of
Training needs, N	Management Development Program	
Module:5 Pro	motions, Transfer, and Separation	6hours
Meaning, Purpos Separation.	es and Principles of promotion, Bases and typ	es for promotion. Transfer,
	formance Appraisals	5 hours
Definitions, Ob	jectives and importance of performance apprai	sal. Methods of Appraisal
	npensation of HR	5 hours
Job Evaluation - Wage Payment.	Wage and Salary Administration: Concept, Sc	cope, Types of Wage, Systems of
Module:8 Co	ntemporary issues: Industrial Relations	7 hours
Need and Import	ance of IR. Industrial Disputes, Forms of disp	utes and methods of settling
-		
	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
HRM in the 21st		45 Hours
HRM in the 21st	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM	45 Hours
HRM in the 21st Tot Text Book(s) 1. Ashwathapp	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM	
HRM in the 21st Tot Text Book(s) 1. Ashwathapp 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, T	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM al Lecture hours: a K (2013), <i>Human Resource Management: T</i> ata McGraw-Hill	
HRM in the 21st Tot Text Book(s) 1. Ashwathapp 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, T Reference Book 1. Armstrong N	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM al Lecture hours: The K (2013), <i>Human Resource Management: T</i> ata McGraw-Hill s Michael (2009), A Handbook of Human Resource	Cext and Cases,
HRM in the 21st Tot Text Book(s) 1. Ashwathapp 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, T Reference Book 1. Armstrong N 11 <sup>th</sup> edition,	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM al Lecture hours: A K (2013), Human Resource Management: T ata McGraw-Hill s Michael (2009), A Handbook of Human Resource Kogan Page	Text and Cases , urce Management,
HRM in the 21st Tot Text Book(s) 1. Ashwathapp 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, T Reference Book 1. Armstrong N 11 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2 2 Kenton	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM al Lecture hours: The AK (2013), Human Resource Management: The ata McGraw-Hill S Michael (2009), A Handbook of Human Resource Kogan Page Barbara and Yarnall Jane	Cext and Cases,
HRM in the 21st Tot Text Book(s) 1. Ashwathapp 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, T Reference Book 1. Armstrong M 11 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2 Kenton Partner, 2 <sup>nd</sup> e	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM al Lecture hours: A K (2013), Human Resource Management: T ata McGraw-Hill s Michael (2009 ), A Handbook of Human Resource Kogan Page Barbara and Yarnall Jane edition., Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann	<i>Text and Cases</i> , urce Management, (2010), HR - The Business
HRM in the 21st Tot Text Book(s) 1. Ashwathapp 7 <sup>th</sup> edition, T Reference Book 1. Armstrong N 11 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2 Kenton Partner, 2 <sup>nd</sup> e 3 Gary Dess	Century: New trends and challenges of HRM al Lecture hours: The AK (2013), Human Resource Management: The ata McGraw-Hill S Michael (2009), A Handbook of Human Resource Kogan Page Barbara and Yarnall Jane	<i>Text and Cases</i> , urce Management, (2010), HR - The Business

4	Uday Kumar Haldar&Juthika Sarkar(2012), Human Resource Development,					
	Oxford University Press					
5	Sarah Gilmore&Steve Williams (2014), Human Resources Management, 2nd					
	edition, Oxford University Press					
Mod	le of Assessment:					
	Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digita	al Assignment, Seminar, Case		
Stu	dy Presentation) & Final Assessment	nt Test (FAT)	-	_		
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05.10.2017		

Course code	Production and Operations Ma	nagement	L T P J C		
BMT1009			3 0 0 0 3		
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version		
<b>Objectives:</b>					
	vill be able to recognize business problems an	nd describe alter	native		
courses of	<b>e</b> 1				
Outcome:					
	nt can identify the problem and evaluate the re	elated constraint	s		
	nt is able to critique the solutions to the proble				
	nt is able to identify alternatives and define th				
recommen		1			
	oduction to Production and Operations agement		5 hours		
	and objectives of POM, Important decision and	reas in operation	s management.		
-	perations management, Difference between m	-	-		
operations, produ		uit and an and an and an and an and an and an			
	cess Selection		6 hours		
	najor process decisions, Process types, Advant	tages and limitat			
	bcess, assembly process, continuous process c	-	lions of job shop		
			6 hours		
	lity Location	-1			
-	s in location selection and factors affecting-s	-	•		
	tor rating method, Break-even Method, Load	-distance Metho	d, Practical		
	elated to locational analysis	1			
	lity Layout		6 hours		
	tors affecting facility layout, objectives of a ge	ood layout, type	s of layout -product,		
	sition, cellular, combined layouts.	Ι			
Module:5 Met Stud	hods Study, Work Study and Time ly		6 hours		
Methods Study- O	Concept, Principles of Motion Economy, flow	Process Chart V	Vork Study-		
1 / 1	and Applications, Work Study and Production				
	ne Study - Stopwatch Study, Allowance, Acti	vity Sampling.			
	luction Planning and Forecasting		5 hours		
	ate planning and strategies, dependent and ind ig methods-Qualitative, Quantitative, Forecast		nd, Bill of material,		
Module:7 Inve	ntory Management		6 hours		
Concept, need for Analysis	r inventory, types of inventory, EOQ, reorder	point, classificat	tion of stock, ABC		
	ntemporary issues: Quality control		5 hours		
	uality, quality planning, SQC, management or	f quality in organ			
	circles, A brief introduction to Lean, TQM and				
standards, quanty	Total Lecture hours:	45 Hours	ystems.		
	i otal Lecture nours:	45 <b>Hours</b>			
Text Book(s)					
1. Pannerselvar India	n (2012), Production and Operations Manage	ement, 3 <sup>rd</sup> edition	n, Prentice Hall,		
<b>Reference Books</b>					
	car & Jacob (2010), Operations & Supply Cha	ain Management	. 14 <sup>th</sup> Edition		
McGraw Hill			,		

2	Buffa, E.S. (2007), Modern Production Management /Operations Management, 8th edition,					
	Wiley India					
3	Russel & Taylor (2008), Operations Management - Operations Management: Creating Value					
	Along the Supply Chain, 6th editio	n, John Wiley & S	Sons			
Mod	le of Assessment:					
	Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digit	al Assignment, Seminar, Case		
Stu	dy Presentation) & Final Assessme	nt Test (FAT)				
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05.10.2017		

Course code	Research Methods for Manag	gement	LTP	JC
BMT1010		·	2 0 0 4	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	S	yllabus ve	rsion
1				01.00
<b>Objectives:</b>	1			
	vill be able to interpret and discuss results of qual	litativeand quantitativ	e analysis	
Outcome				
• The studer	nt is able to efficiently summarize the problem	n with consistency		
• The studer	nt is able to analyze the problem using statisti	cal tools and give in	nference	
• The studer consequen	nt is able to summarize the finding with property	er conclusion and w	ith a critiq	ie on
I	ion Making and Research Approaches		3	iours
Decision-Making a	and Research; Manager and Researcher Relat	ionship		
Research: meaning	, characteristics and objective- Types of rese	arch		
Module:2 Resea	arch Process		3 ]	iours
Problem definition	- operationalizing the research problem and	formulation of hyperate of hyp	othesis.	
	rch Design	V 1		iours
Choosing the appro-	opriate Research Design - exploratory, descri	ptive and conclusiv	e	
	ental research designs	•		
Module:4 Meas	urement and Scaling techniques		3	iours
Measurements - Ty	ppes of Data – Rating and Ranking Scales			
Module:5 Samp	ling		4 ]	iours
Sampling techniqu	es and sample size determination for survey	research		
	ction of data and Data Analysis			iours
	es – Primary Sources – Survey methods: Inter ions and other techniques of data collection.	view and Surveys -	Instrumen	ts
	Analysis		6	iours
	of data – Tabulation: need, nature, types and	l guidelines. Charts.	, diagram a	nd
	othesis Testing: Application of Bivariate and	-	-	
	retation of test results.		1	
anaiysis and mierp				
Module:8 Con	temporary issues: Presentation of arch results		31	iours
Module:8 Con researcher	arch results	delines for writing r		
Module:8     Conrese       Written & Oral Res	arch results ports – Components of research report – Gui	-	esearch rep	
Module:8Con resetWritten & Oral Re Oral Presentation,	arch results ports – Components of research report – Gui Relevance of research for decision making in	-	esearch rep	
Module:8Con resetWritten & Oral Re Oral Presentation,	arch results ports – Components of research report – Gui	-	esearch rep areas of	
Module:8     Connection       Written & Oral Regord     Oral Presentation,       Oral Presentation,     management. Ethic	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in os in Business Research. Total Lecture hours:	-	esearch rep areas of	oort.
Module:8       Congressed         Written & Oral Regord       Oral Regord         Oral Presentation, management. Ethic       Project : Student state	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in cs in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members.	-	esearch rep areas of	oort.
Module:8       Connection         Written & Oral Regord       Oral Regord         Oral Presentation,       management. Ethic         Project : Student s       They should use regord	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in es in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: eshall form a team of three to five members. essearch methods for to find the problem and	-	esearch rep areas of	oort.
Module:8Con- reservedWritten & Oral RegOral Presentation, management. EthicProject : Student s They should use reg give solution for	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in cs in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members. esearch methods for to find the problem and the problem by taking decision making	-	esearch rep areas of <b>30 H</b>	oort. Iours
Module:8CongressWritten & Oral Re Oral Presentation, management. EthicProject : Student s They should use re give solution for process. a new pro	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in es in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members. esearch methods for to find the problem and the problem by taking decision making oduct idea and formulate the marketing mix	various functional	esearch rep areas of <b>30 H</b>	oort. Iours
Module:8Con- reseWritten & Oral Re Oral Presentation, management. EthicProject : Student & They should use re give solution for process. a new pro- for the idea general	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in es in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members. esearch methods for to find the problem and the problem by taking decision making oduct idea and formulate the marketing mix ted. They have to submit a report and make	various functional	esearch rep areas of <b>30 H</b>	oort. Iours
Module:8CongressWritten & Oral Re Oral Presentation, management. EthicProject : Student s They should use re give solution for process. a new pro for the idea general presentation of the	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in es in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members. esearch methods for to find the problem and the problem by taking decision making oduct idea and formulate the marketing mix ted. They have to submit a report and make same using visual aids (prototype of	various functional	esearch rep areas of <b>30 H</b>	oort. Iours
Module:8Con- reservedWritten & Oral RegOral Presentation, management. EthicProject : Student sThey should use reggive solution for process. a new pro- for the idea general presentation of the product (optional))	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in es in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members. esearch methods for to find the problem and the problem by taking decision making oduct idea and formulate the marketing mix ted. They have to submit a report and make same using visual aids (prototype of	various functional	esearch rep areas of <b>30 H</b>	oort. Iours
Module:8Con- reservedWritten & Oral Re Oral Presentation, management. EthicProject : Student s They should use re give solution for process. a new pro for the idea general presentation of the product (optional))Text Book(s)	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in es in Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members. esearch methods for to find the problem and the problem by taking decision making oduct idea and formulate the marketing mix ted. They have to submit a report and make same using visual aids (prototype of b.	60 hrs (non C	esearch rep areas of <b>30 H</b>	oort. Iours
Module:8Con- reservedWritten & Oral RegordOral Presentation, management. EthicOral Presentation, management. EthicProject : Student ethicProject : Student ethicProject ethicThey should use regive solution for process. a new profor the idea general presentation of the product (optional))Text Book(s)	arch results ports – Components of research report – Guid Relevance of research for decision making in the sin Business Research. Total Lecture hours: shall form a team of three to five members. esearch methods for to find the problem and the problem by taking decision making oduct idea and formulate the marketing mix ted. They have to submit a report and make same using visual aids (prototype of 2013), Research Methodology: Methods and	60 hrs (non C	esearch rep areas of <b>30 H</b>	oort. Iours

	mera 5.	Schindler	(2013),	Business	Research
Methods , Tata McGraw Hill					
Williams Zickmund G (2003), Business Research Methods, 7th Edition,					
Pearson Education					
Hair, Anderson, Tatham and Black	t (2006), 5th	n Edition, Mu	ltivariate I	Data	
Analysis, Pearson Education					
O.R. Krishnaswamy (2005), Methodology of Research in Social Sciences, 2nd					
Edition, Himalaya Publishers.					
e of Assessment:					
Continuous Assessm	ent (Class	Fest, Quiz, D	igital Assig	gnment, Sem	inar, Case
ly Presentation) & Final Assessment	nt Test (FA	T)		-	
ommended by Board of Studies	05-08-201	7			
roved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05.10	.2017	
	Williams Zickmund G (2003), Bus Pearson Education Hair, Anderson, Tatham and Black Analysis , Pearson Education O.R. Krishnaswamy (2005 ), Meth Edition, Himalaya Publishers. e of Assessment: Continuous Assessment y Presentation) & Final Assessment commended by Board of Studies	Williams Zickmund G (2003), Business ReseaPearson EducationHair, Anderson, Tatham and Black (2006), 5thAnalysis , Pearson EducationO.R. Krishnaswamy (2005 ), Methodology ofEdition, Himalaya Publishers.e of Assessment: Continuous Assessment (Class y Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FA pommended by Board of Studies	Williams Zickmund G (2003), Business Research Methods         Pearson Education         Hair, Anderson, Tatham and Black (2006), 5th Edition, Mu         Analysis , Pearson Education         O.R. Krishnaswamy (2005 ), Methodology of Research in S         Edition, Himalaya Publishers.         e of Assessment:         Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, D         y Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)         pommended by Board of Studies	Williams Zickmund G (2003), Business Research Methods , 7th Edition         Pearson Education         Hair, Anderson, Tatham and Black (2006), 5th Edition, Multivariate I         Analysis , Pearson Education         O.R. Krishnaswamy (2005 ), Methodology of Research in Social Scient         Edition, Himalaya Publishers.         e of Assessment:         Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assigned Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)         pommended by Board of Studies       05-08-2017	Williams Zickmund G (2003), Business Research Methods , 7th Edition,         Pearson Education         Hair, Anderson, Tatham and Black (2006), 5th Edition, Multivariate Data         Analysis , Pearson Education         O.R. Krishnaswamy (2005 ), Methodology of Research in Social Sciences , 2nd         Edition, Himalaya Publishers.         e of Assessment:         Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Sem         y Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)         ommended by Board of Studies       05-08-2017

Course code	Business Law			LT	ΡJ	C
BMT1011				3 0	0 0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Sy	llabus	ver	sion
<b>Objectives:</b>						
	vill be able to examine global trends influence	-				
	vill be able to associate with competitive stra	tegies for the di	gital 1	narke	t plac	ces
Outcome:						
	t is able to appreciate the effect of global fac					
	t is able to prioritize the implications of glob					
• the students	s is able to transform and test the global factor	ors for different	strate	gic de	cisio	ns
• The studen	t is able to correctly identify and analyse the	core competenc	ies			
• The studen	t is able to map and convert competencies to	competitive adv	vantag	e		
• The studen	t is able to recommend the strategies for digi	tal market place				
Module:1 Intro	oduction& General Contract				7 ho	ours
Concept of Law	v – History on the Development of	Mercantile	Law	in	Indi	ia -
	ercantile Law- s- Agreement and E	-				
-	ntract-Classification of contracts-E					alid
	mance of contract. Discharge of contra	ct – Modes of	discl	narge	—	
breach of contract	- remedies of breach of contract	1				
-	al Contracts				4 ho	ours
	emnity and Guarantee Definitions - Dis	stinction - Rig	hts a	nd		
T 1 111.1 CO						
	rety- Discharge of surety.	1				
Module:3 Speci	al Contracts				4 ho	ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contracts	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of					ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder o	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co		dge –	- Paw		ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- Ag	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts		dge –	- Paw	nor	
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The S	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930	ntracts – Plee			nor 5 ho	
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a con	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agree	ntracts – Pleo nent to sell - Co	onditic	ons and	nor 5 ho d	ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Cave	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930	ntracts – Pleo nent to sell - Co	onditic	ons and	nor 5 ho d	ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e	ntracts – Pleo nent to sell - Co	onditic	ons and	nor <b>5 h</b> d d ights	ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5Cons	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986	ntracts – Pleo ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp	onditic paid se	ons and eller: r	nor 5 ho d ights 5 ho	ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aims	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counc	ntracts – Pleo nent to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I	onditic paid se Disput	ons and eller: r	rnor 5 hc d ights 5 hc edres	ours ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at various	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986	ntracts – Pleo nent to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I	onditic paid se Disput	ons and eller: r	rnor 5 hc d ights 5 hc edres	ours ours
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act, 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counces s levels - District Forum - State commission -	ntracts – Pleo nent to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I	onditic paid se Disput	ons and eller: r	rnor 5 hc d ights 5 hc edres naltic	ours ours ssal
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6Partr	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counces s levels - District Forum - State commission - mership and Limited Liability	ntracts – Pleo nent to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I	onditic paid se Disput	ons and eller: r	rnor 5 hc d ights 5 hc edres naltic	ours ours ssal es
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrPartr	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce s levels - District Forum - State commission - mership and Limited Liability mership	ntracts – Pleo ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I · National Comm	onditic aid se Disput nissio	ons and eller: r es - R n - pe	nor 5 ho d 5 ho edres naltio 5 ho	<b>Durs</b> Durs Ssal es Durs
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrPartrEssentials of a variant	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counces s levels - District Forum - State commission - mership and Limited Liability mership lid Partnership – Duties & Rights of Partners	ntracts – Pleo ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I - National Comm – Registration o	onditic paid se Disput nissio	ons and eller: r es - R n - per	<b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edress naltio <b>5 ho</b> effeo	ours ours ssal es ours cts
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrEssentials of a vaof non-registration	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce is levels - District Forum - State commission - mership and Limited Liability mership lid Partnership – Duties & Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu	onditic paid se Disput nissio	ons and eller: r es - R n - per	<b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edress naltio <b>5 ho</b> effeo	ours ours ssal es ours cts
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrPartrEssentials of a vaof non-registraticbetween Partnersl	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counces a levels - District Forum - State commission - tership and Limited Liability tership lid Partnership – Duties & Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Ac	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu	onditic paid se Disput nissio	ons and eller: r es - R n - per	<b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edres naltic <b>5 ho</b> effecerence	ours ours ssal es ours cts ces
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrEssentials of a vaof non-registraticbetween PartnersModule:7Com	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counces a levels - District Forum - State commission - mership and Limited Liability mership lid Partnership – Duties & Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act panies Act	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu	onditic paid se Disput nissio of firm ttion-	ons and eller: r es - R n - per	<b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edres naltio <b>5 ho</b> effect erence <b>8 ho</b>	Durs Durs Ssal es Cts ces Cts ces
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrPartrEssentials of a vaof non-registraticbetween PartnersModule:7Com	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce s levels - District Forum - State commission - tership and Limited Liability tership lid Partnership – Duties &Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act g and Features of a Company Promotion a	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu t	onditionaid see Disput nissionaid of firm ttion-	ons and eller: r es - R n - pe: s and Diffé	nor <b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edres naltic <b>5 ho</b> effect erence <b>8 ho</b> tion	DUITS DUITS Ssal es DUITS cts ces DUITS of a
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrEssentials of a vaof non-registraticbetween PartnersModule:7ComDefinition, Meanircompany Classifi	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce s levels - District Forum - State commission - nership and Limited Liability nership lid Partnership – Duties & Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act g and Features of a Company Promotion a fication of Companies Conversion of Priva	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu t and Procedure for ate Company int	onditic paid se Disput nissio of firm tion-	ons and eller: r es - R n - pe: s and Diffe orpora	<b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edres naltio <b>5 ho</b> effect erence <b>8 ho</b> ad Put	ours ours ssal es cts ces cts ces ours of a iblic
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee - AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrePartreEssentials of a vaof non-registrationbetween PartnersModule:7CompDefinition, Meaningcompany ClassingCompany to Private	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce s levels - District Forum - State commission - tership and Limited Liability tership lid Partnership – Duties &Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act g and Features of a Company Promotion a fication of Companies Conversion of Private e Share Capital and Classification of Share	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu t and Procedure for ate Company int	onditic paid se Disput nissio of firm tion-	ons and eller: r es - R n - pe: s and Diffe orpora	<b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edres naltio <b>5 ho</b> effect erence <b>8 ho</b> ad Put	Durs Durs Ssal es Cts ces Cts ces Durs of a iblic
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee - AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartreEssentials of a variotof non-registraticbetween PartnersModule:7ComDefinition, Meanircompany ClassifCompany to Privatmeetings and resol	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce s levels - District Forum - State commission - nership and Limited Liability nership lid Partnership – Duties &Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act g and Features of a Company Promotion a fication of Companies Conversion of Private e Share Capital and Classification of Share utions- Winding Up of a Company.	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu t and Procedure for ate Company int	onditic paid se Disput nissio of firm tion-	ons and eller: r es - R n - pe: s and Diffe orpora	<b>5 ho</b> dights <b>5 ho</b> edress naltice <b>5 ho</b> effect erence <b>8 ho</b> nd Punnan	ours ours ssal es ours cts ces of a iblic
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartrPartreEssentials of a vaof non-registrationbetween PartnersModule:7ComDefinition, Meaningcompany ClassiffCompany to Privatemeetings and resolModule:8Cont	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce s levels - District Forum - State commission - tership and Limited Liability tership lid Partnership – Duties &Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act g and Features of a Company Promotion a fication of Companies Conversion of Private e Share Capital and Classification of Share	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu t and Procedure for ate Company int	onditic paid se Disput nissio of firm tion-	ons and eller: r es - R n - pe: s and Diffe orpora	<b>5 ho</b> dights <b>5 ho</b> edress naltice <b>5 ho</b> effect erence <b>8 ho</b> nd Punnan	ours ours ssal es ours cts ces of a iblic
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartreEssentials of a variotof non-registraticbetween PartnersModule:7ComDefinition, Meaningcompany to Privatemeetings and resolModule:8ContageModule:8Contage	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce is levels - District Forum - State commission - hership and Limited Liability hership lid Partnership – Duties &Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act panies Act ng and Features of a Company Promotion a fication of Companies Conversion of Priva- te Share Capital and Classification of Share utions- Winding Up of a Company. emporary issues: International Business actions	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I - National Comm odes of dissolu t and Procedure for ate Company int es. –Company di	onditionaid see	ons and eller: r es - R n - per s and Diffe orpora olic an rs-con	rnor <b>5 ho</b> d ights <b>5 ho</b> edres naltic <b>5 ho</b> erence <b>8 ho</b> tion nd Punny	ours ssal es ours cts ces ours of a iblic
Module:3SpeciBailment contractsBailee - finder oand pawnee- AgModule:4The SEssentials of a conWarranties - Caveand duties.Module:5ConsDefinitions - Aimsagencies at variousfor violation.Module:6PartreEssentials of a vaof non-registrationbetween PartnersModule:7ComDefinition, Meanircompany ClassifCompany to Privatemeetings and resolModule:8ContageInternational trade	al Contracts - Definition - Essentials Rights and Duties of f lost goods - discharge of Bailment co ency Contracts Sale of Goods Act, 1930 tract of sales - sale distinguished from agreen at emptor – NemoDat quod non habet& its e umer Protection Act , 1986 and objectives - Consumer protection counce s levels - District Forum - State commission - tership and Limited Liability tership lid Partnership – Duties &Rights of Partners on - Doctrine of Implied Authority – M hip Act and Limited Liability Partnership Act g and Features of a Company Promotion a fication of Companies Conversion of Private at emporary issues: International Business	ntracts – Plea ment to sell - Co exceptions– Unp ils - consumer I National Comm – Registration o odes of dissolu t and Procedure for ate Company int es. –Company di	onditionaid see Disput nission of firm nition- or incu to Pul irector	ons and eller: r es - R n - pe: as and Diffe orpora olic an rs-con	<pre>rnor 5 hc d ights 5 hc edres naltic 6 ffec erence 8 hc tion d Pu npany 7 hc</pre>	ours ours ssal es ours of a iblic y ours

			Total Lecture h	ours:	45 Hours
Tex	<mark>kt Book(</mark>	s)			
1.		N D Kapoor's (2013), Busi	ness Laws, Sultan	Chand Pu	blications, New Delhi.
Ref	ference I	Books			
1.		N. D. Jain (2012), Corpora	te Laws: Administ	tration and	d Management, Deep and Deep
		Publications			
	Private	Ltd			
2	S SGul	shan and G K Kapoor (2013	8), Business Law i	ncluding (	Company Law, New Age
	Internat	tional Publishers.			
3	Aswath	appa, K.(2012), Internationa	al Business, 5th E	d., TMH, 1	New Delhi
Mod	le of Ass	essment:			
		Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digita	al Assignment, Seminar, Case
Stu	dy Prese	ntation) & Final Assessmen	nt Test (FAT)		_
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	05-08-2017		
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05.10.2017

Course code	Management & Organi	zational Behaviour	L T P J C
BMT1024			3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version
			v. 01.00
Objectives:			I
Students wil	be able to relate to stakeholders a	nd team members in a de	cision making
situation.			U
Outcome:			
• The student	actively participates in discussion	and asks questions	
• The student	listens actively and shows underst	anding by paraphrasing o	r by
	ing and building on others' idea		•
• The student	takes large part in setting group go	oal and agenda	
Module:1 Mana	gement		7 hours
Meaning, and Impo	ortance. Managerial roles and fun	ctions. Organization: Me	aning and features.
functions, levels of	f management, Types of manage	rs, Managerial roles, ma	anagerial skills and
competencies, Soci	al responsibility of managers, Stak	e holders in Business Org	ganization
Factors affecting E	business – Political, Legal, Econo	mic, Social, Technologi	cal, Environmental,
Competitive			
<b>Development of M</b>	anagement Thought :		
Classical, neoclassi	cal, behavioural, systems and cont	ingency approaches	
Module:2 Plann	ing		5 hours
Essentials of Plann	ing-Types, Steps, Objectives of Pla	anning, Setting objectives	s-strategies,
policies- planning p	remises -strategic planning proces	ss- decision making – nati	ure and process.
Organizing: Conce	pt, nature, process and significance	e, Principles of an organiz	zation, Span of
Control, Depart me	ntation, Types of an organization,	Authority-Responsibility,	Delegation&
Decentralization, Fe	ormal and Informal Organization.		
Module:3 Staffin	ng Definition		5 hours
Recruitment, Select	ion, Training, Promotion, Transfer	and Domotion	
	ion, framing, fromotion, fransier	s and Demotion	
Directing: Meaning	g, Principles of Direction; Element	s of Direction.	
Directing: Meaning		s of Direction.	Control
<b>Directing:</b> Meaning <b>Controlling:</b> Natur	g, Principles of Direction; Element	s of Direction. Control; Control process;	Control
<b>Directing:</b> Meaning <b>Controlling:</b> Natur Techniques – tradit	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C	s of Direction. Control; Control process;	Control 4 hours
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques - traditModule:4Organ	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro	s of Direction. Control; Control process; o ol System.	4 hours
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, Objective	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour	s of Direction. Control; Control process; o ol System.	4 hours
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, Objective	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational.	s of Direction. Control; Control process; o ol System.	4 hours
Directing: MeaningControlling: NatureTechniques – traditeModule:4OrganeDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5Persone	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational.	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Control process; of one of the system. Control process; of the system of	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours
Directing: MeaningControlling: NatureTechniques – traditeModule:4OrganeDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5Persone	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro <b>izational Behaviour</b> res, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. <b>nality</b>	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Control process; of one of the system. Control process; of the system of	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours
Directing: MeaningControlling: NatureTechniques – traditeModule:4OrganeDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersoneDefinitions, Differenceand Jobs.	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro <b>izational Behaviour</b> res, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. <b>nality</b>	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational nts of Personality - Match	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours hing Personality
Directing: MeaningControlling: NatureTechniques – traditeModule:4OrganeDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersoneDefinitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: Definition	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro <b>izational Behaviour</b> res, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. <b>nality</b> nt types of Personality, Determina	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Schaviour- organizational nts of Personality - Match he industry, Process of pe	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception.
Directing: MeaningControlling: NatureTechniques – traditeModule:4OrganeDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersoneDefinitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: Definition	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro <b>izational Behaviour</b> ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. <b>nality</b> nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Schaviour- organizational nts of Personality - Match he industry, Process of pe	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception.
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersonDefinitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: DefinitionAttitude: MeaningSatisfaction.	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro <b>izational Behaviour</b> ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. <b>nality</b> nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception. nation. Job
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersonDefinitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: DefinitionAttitude: MeaningSatisfaction.	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of ng, Characteristics, and Process of	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception. nation. Job
Directing: Meaning Controlling: Natur Techniques – tradit Module:4 Organ Definition, Objectiv Individual, Groups Module:5 Person Definitions, Differe and Jobs. Perception: Defini Attitude: Meaning Satisfaction. Learning: Meaning	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of ag, Characteristics, and Process of rant Conditioning	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception. nation. Job
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersonDefinitions, Differedand Jobs.Perception: DefinitAttitude: MeaningSatisfaction.Learning: MeaningConditioning, OpeModule:6Module:6Motiv	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of rant Conditioning ation on - Process of Motivation - Theori	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form learning. Theories of Lea Is of Motivation: Maslov	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception. nation. Job rning: Classical 5 hours v's Hierarchy of
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersonDefinitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: Definitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: DefinitionAttitude: MeaningSatisfaction.Learning: MeaningConditioning, OpeModule:6MotiveNature of MotivationNeeds Theory, Herr	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of rant Conditioning ation on - Process of Motivation - Theoriz zberg's Two Factors Theory, Theo	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form learning. Theories of Lea Is of Motivation: Maslov	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception. nation. Job rning: Classical 5 hours v's Hierarchy of
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersonDefinitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: Definitions, Differenceand Jobs.Perception: DefinitionAttitude: MeaningSatisfaction.Learning: MeaningConditioning, OpeModule:6MotiveNature of MotivationNeeds Theory, Herr	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of rant Conditioning ation on - Process of Motivation - Theori	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form learning. Theories of Lea Is of Motivation: Maslov	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception. nation. Job rning: Classical 5 hours v's Hierarchy of
Directing: Meaning         Controlling: Natur         Techniques - tradit         Module:4       Organ         Definition, Objective         Individual, Groups         Module:5       Person         Definitions, Different         and Jobs.         Perception: Definitions, Satisfaction.         Learning: Meaning         Satisfaction.         Learning: Meaning         Nodule:6       Motive         Nature of Motivation         Needs Theory, Herr         Achievement motive	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of rant Conditioning ation on - Process of Motivation - Theoriz zberg's Two Factors Theory, Theo	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Sehaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form learning. Theories of Lea Is of Motivation: Maslov	4 hours Behaviour Models- 6 hours ning Personality erception. nation. Job rning: Classical 5 hours v's Hierarchy of
Directing: MeaningControlling: NaturTechniques – traditModule:4OrganDefinition, ObjectiveIndividual, GroupsModule:5PersonModule:5PersonDefinitions, Differeand Jobs.Perception: DefinitionDefinitionSatisfaction.Learning:Learning: MeaningSatisfaction.Conditioni⊓g, OpeModule:6Module:6MotiveNature of MotivationNeeds Theory, HerzAchievement motiveInterp	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of rant Conditioning ation on - Process of Motivation - Theori zberg's Two Factors Theory, Theori ation. Application in industries.	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Schaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match he industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form learning. Theories of Lea es of Motivation: Maslow ry X and Theory Y. McC	4 hours         Behaviour Models-         6 hours         ning Personality         erception.         nation. Job         rning: Classical         5 hours         v's Hierarchy of         lelland theory of         6 hours
Directing: Meaning         Controlling: Natur         Techniques - tradit         Module:4       Organ         Definition, Objective         Individual, Groups         Module:5       Person         Definitions, Different         and Jobs.         Perception: Definitions, Satisfaction.         Learning: Meaning         Satisfaction.         Learning: Meaning         Satisfaction.         Nature of Motivation         Needs Theory, Herr         Achievement motive         Module:7         Interp         Understanding the group	g, Principles of Direction; Element e and Scope of control; Types of C ional and modern; Effective Contro izational Behaviour ves, and Scope of Organizational B and Organizational. nality nt types of Personality, Determina tion, Importance of perception in th Characteristics and Components of rant Conditioning ation on - Process of Motivation - Theori zberg's Two Factors Theory, Theo ation. Application in industries. ersonal & Group Dynamics:	s of Direction. Control; Control process; of ol System. Schaviour- organizational Ints of Personality - Match the industry, Process of per of Attitude. Attitude Form learning. Theories of Lea es of Motivation: Maslow ry X and Theory Y. McC	4 hours         Behaviour Models-         6 hours         ning Personality         erception.         nation. Job         rning: Classical         5 hours         v's Hierarchy of         lelland theory of         6 hours         nent. Group

Mo	dule:8	Organizational Dynami	cs		7 hours	
Org	ganizatio	nal Structure, Organization	al Climate, Culture	e, Change	and Development. Creativity.	
Lea	Leadership: Meaning, types of leadership style.					
Power: Meaning, Influence of power in the Organizations,						
Div	ersity in	Organizations, Managing S	Stress, and Work li	ife balance	e.	
Pro	fessional	Ethics in Business- role of	professional bodi	es, corpor	ate code of ethics, ethical	
con	flicts &	dilemmas				
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	kt Book(	s)				
1.		Stoner A.F. Jame, Freeman	R Edward, Gilber	rt R. Dani	e,1 (2009), Management, 6th	
		edition, Pearson Education				
2.		McShane, VenGlinow,	Radha Sharma,	(2011),	Organizational Behavior,	
		McGraw- Hill Education				
Ref	ference I	Books				
1.		Prasad L.M, (2014), Princip	ples and Practice of	of Manage	ment, 8th Edition, Sultan	
		Chand & Sons				
2.		HenizWeihrich, Mark Canı	nice, Harold Koon	tz, (2013)	, Management: A Global,	
		Innovative, and Entreprene	urial Perspective,	McGraw 1	Hill Education.	
3.	Stepher	n Robbins, (2013), Organiza	ation Behaviour, 1	5th edition	n, Pearson Education.	
4.	UdaiPa	reek (2011), Understanding	, Organizational B	ehaviour,	Oxford Publishing.	
Mod	le of Ass	essment:				
				uiz, Digit	al Assignment, Seminar, Case	
		ntation) & Final Assessme	, , ,			
		led by Board of Studies	05-08-2017	_		
App	proved by	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05.10.2017	

Course cod	e	Management Accountin	g		LT	ΡJ	C
BMT1737			<u> </u>		30	0 0	3
Pre-requisit	te	Nil		S	yllabı	is ver	sion
1							1.00
<b>Objectives:</b>							
-		ll be able to summarize and express (oral and	written) their v	iews	s on de	ecisio	n.
Outcome:							
• The s	student	is able to express a clear, coherent thesis stat	ement.				
• The s	student	is able to convey an accurate sense of audien	ce with appropr	riate	use of	f	
-	•	language.					
		advances argument with sound evidence and					
		duction to Management Accounting	3 hours				
		d purposes of management information, prese	-				
Managemen	t Acco	unting and its Limitations; Distinction from I	Financial Accou	Intin	g and	Cost	
Accounting.							
Module:2		rstanding Cost	3 hours				
Definition of	f cost,	costing, cost accounting, cost classification -	Scope, Objecti	ves,	Impo	rtance	and
Limitations	-Cost I	Jnit and Cost Centre, Cost accounting method	ds -Alternative	cost	accou	nting	
principles							
Module:3	Eleme	ents of cost	11 hours				
Accounting	for Ma	terial, Labour and overheads- Preparation of	Cost Sheet				
Module:4	Absor	rption and Marginal Costing	7 hours				
Absorption	Costing	g – Job, Batch and process cost - Marginal C	osting- Margin	al C	ost,		
Contribution	1 Break	even point, Cost-Volume-Profit (CVP) Ana	lysis, Margin of	f Saf	èty,		
Applications	s and L	imitations of Marginal cost.					
Module:5	Budg	eting	6 hours				
Nature and p	purpose	e of budgeting-Statistical techniques-Budget	preparation-Flex	xible	budg	ets-	
		and discounted cash flow -Budgetary control	and reporting-B	Beha	vioura	l aspe	ects
of budgeting			1				
Module:6		ard Costing	7 hours				
-		hment of standards, Difference between Stan	-		-	ry	
		analysis- Material cost variances - Labour co		verh	leads		
		nd variable, Reconciliation of budgeted and a	_				
		rmance measurement	2 hours		0		
	nd App	lication. Cost reductions and value enhancem	ient, Monitoring	g per	torma	ince a	nd
reporting	~						
Module:8			6 hours				
		ivities, cost pool, cost drivers, cost hierarchie	es and implement	ntatio	on of .	ABC	
system. Gue	est lect	ure on management accounting concepts					
		Total Lecture hours:	45 Hours				
Text Book(s	s)						
	,	d Jain P.K, (2009), Management Accounting	, 5th edition. M	cgra	w Hil	l. Indi	a
		and Shashi K. Gupta (2014), Management Ac		_			
		Kalyani Publishers, Delhi		r 103	~ 110		
Reference E	-						
		Financial Accounting, 1st edition, Mcgraw H	Hill, India				
			Kumar, (20	11)	"F	inan	cial
		nting for Management", 3rd Edition, Tata Mc		· · J,	1		-141
	1 1000u	and for manuforment, she button, rata with	. Sium 11111.				

3	Narayanaswamy R., "Financial Accounting (2011) – A Managerial
	Perspective", 4th Edition, Prentice Hall of India.
4	S N Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari&Suneel K Maheshwari ,
	Financial Accounting, 5th edition, Vikas Publishing house
5	M N Arora (2014), Cost and Management Accounting, 4th Edition, Theory&
	Problems & Solutions, Himalaya Publications.
Mod	e of Assessment:
	Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case
Stu	dy Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)
Rec	commended by Board of Studies 10.06.2010

Recommended by Board of Studies	10-06-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date	24-09-2020

Course cod	e	Indian Financial Syste	em	L T P J C
BMT1012				3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisi	te	Nil		Syllabus version
<b>Objectives:</b>				
Students wi	ll he ah	le to examine global trends influencing the	husiness enviro	onment
Students wi	11 0 <b>C</b> d0	ie to examine grobal trends influencing the		Jiment
Outcome:				
• The s	tudent	is able to appreciate the effect of global fac	tors	
• The s	tudent	is able to prioritize the implications of glob	al factors	
• the st	udents	is able to transform and test the global factor	ors for different	strategic decisions
Module:1		duction and overview	5 hours	
Indian finan	cial sys	stem: Overview - financial systems function	ns – organizatio	n and structure.
Indian finan	cial sys	stem environment: Post 1990s, Changes and	d Dynamism Oc	cured.
Globalizatio	on and t	financial sector changes.		
Module:2	Regu	atory Framework	4 hours	
Financial sy	stem re	gulators: RBI-SEBI-PFRDA-IRDA. Refor	ms as per regula	tor's guidelines and
proposals. A	Acts and	Regulations Implemented after 1990s.		
Module:3	Finan	cial markets : Primary Market:	7 hours	
Primary vs.	Second	lary markets. New issues-Primary market o	peration-interm	ediaries-lead
managers-u	nderwr	iting-bankers to an issue - listing mechanism	n – listing regul	ations. Registrar and
share transfe	er agen	ts.		
Module:4	Secon	dary market operations	7 hours	
Stock excha		termediaries and stock broking services-cu	ustodial services	-depository system-
		nent systems. Role of technology in financi		
Module:5		y markets	6 hours	
Organizatio		ments-need and applications.		
		al funds in India	5 hours	
		h. Pension funds and alternate investments		es and Regulatory
framework			e	0 1
Module:7		cial services	7 hours	
Fund based	vs fee	based services - Investment banking - Cred	it rating and its	process. Factoring
and forfeitir	ng-hous	ing finance companies-leasing and hire pur	chase.	
		cial companies (NBFC)-RBI guidelines.		
Insurance in	dustry	-overview-intermediaries-IRDA regulation	ıs.	
Developmen	ntal fin	ancial institutions -scope and objectives		
Module:8	Con	temporary issues: Microfinance	4 hours	
<b>D</b> 1 1 <b>D</b>		s. Models and Role in Indian Economic dev	2	•

			Total Lecture h	ours: 4	45 Hours			
Tex	Text Book(s)							
1.		M.YKhan (2013), Indian F	inancial System, 8	<sup>th</sup> Edition	n, Tata McC	Braw Hill Education.		
Ref	ference l	Books						
1.	Bharati	V.Pathak (2014), Indian Fi	nancial System, 4 <sup>t</sup>	<sup>h</sup> Edition	, Pearson ed	lucation		
2	Fredric	.SMishkin , Stanley G Eaki	ns (2011), Financ	ial Marke	ets and Insti	<i>tutions</i> , 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition,		
	Pearson	n education.						
3	L.MBh	ole and JitendraMahakud (2	2009), Financial I	nstitution	is and Mark	ets, McGraw hill		
	Educati	ion						
4	S Guru	samy(2009), Indian Financ	ial System, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edi	tion, Tate	a McGraw l	Hill		
5	Gomez	,Clifford (2008), Financial	Markets, Instituti	ons and I	Financial Se	ervices, PHI learning		
Mod	Mode of Assessment:							
	Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case							
	2	ntation) & Final Assessme						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-08-2017							
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17		

Course cod	le	Banking and Insurance	2	L T P J C
BMT1013				3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisi	ite	Nil		Syllabus version
<b>Objectives:</b>				
• Stud	ents wil	l be able to understand decision making		
		l be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and c	quantitative analysis.
Outcome:		<b>1</b>		1 2
• The s	tudent i	s able to describe and paraphrase the problem(	s) at issue	
• The s	tudent	is able to compare and recommend the alter	native solutions	S
		is able to critique and justify the decision		
		is able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consisten	cy
		is able to analyze the problem using statistic		
		is able to summarize the finding with proper	-	
	equence			1
		duction to Banking	3 hours	
History of E	Banking	Business and banker, Banking system and i	ts impact in the	e economy
Module:2	Bank	ing – Growth and Development	8 hours	
		- structure of the Indian banking system		-
		Cooperative bank - Developmental financial		Current development -
retail bankii	ng - cor	porate banking - international banking. NBF	Cs-	
	anking	: Internet banking – credit and debit cards-E	CS, NEFT, RT	GS – risks in e-
banking.				
Module:3	_	atory Framework	5 hours	
		gulations - Role and functions of RBI - Mone	etary policy and	d tools - Policy rates,
CRR and SI			· · · · · ·	
Module:4		icts and Services in Banks	4 hours	
-	-	it products, Loans and advances - priority se	ctor lending - e	export credit.
		n banks – an overview.		
Module:5		luction to Insurance	7 hours	
		nd importance - functions – benefits - classi		
Module:6	1	s – assurance- legal and regulatory framewor nsurance and Health Insurance	k - Regulator – 7 hours	- IKDA
		nealth insurance, Classification of policies -		omparison of
		Role of hospitals and TPAs-Govt. sponsored		omparison of
Module:7		r Vehicles Insurance and Marine	6 hours	
	Insur		0 110 11 5	
Importance	of Veh	icle and Marine Insurance– Legal terms - Cl	assification of	policies -claims and
settlement				
Module:8	Cont	temporary issues: Other Types of	5 hours	
		rance		
Fire insuran	ice, Flo	od, burglary, cattle, crop, engineering and lia		- Reinsurance.
		<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	45 Hours	
Text Book(				
		Jyotsna sethi and Nishwan Bhatia (2012), <i>El</i> Edition, PHI India	ements of Bank	king and
Reference 1	Books			
1. Padma	latha Sı	resh and Dr.Justin Paul (2014), Managemen	nt of Banking a	nd Financial
		ition, Pearson Education	- 0	
		*		

Mishra M.N (2012), Insurance Principles and Practice, 21Edition, S. Chand &co. 3

4

P.K Guptha (2015), *Insurance and Risk Management*, Himalaya Publications N.S Toor (2015), *Hand Book of Banking information*, 40<sup>th</sup> Edition, Skylark Publications. 5

## Mode of Assessment:

Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)

Recommended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017

Managing Personal Finar BMT3001-Financial Management		S	2 0 yllabi	0 4	3
BMT3001-Financial Management		S	vllabi		
				is ver	sion
be able to understand decision making					
be able to summarize and express (oral and	l written) their	views	s on d	ecisio	n.
· · · ·					
	,				
-	native solutions				
able to express a clear, coherent thesis stat	ement				
able to convey an accurate sense of audien	ce with approp	riate	use of	?	
iguage					
	-		Goal	s –	
		nent.			
		nent I	Planni	ng.	
	-		-		old
		estate	- Ch	it Fun	ds.
0					
		Pledg	ging –	Basic	cs &
rance – Importance of Term Life Insurance	e – Pension Scł	nemes	s – He	ealth	
	41				
8		D		D:	
e e	inanciai pian –	Dang	ger of	Dippi	ng
	4 hours				
	Section 24				
nporary issues: Investor Protection &	2 hours				
	20 11				
l otal Lecture hours:	<b>30 Hours</b>				
ken: Students can group themselves into	60				
ch and has to submit a mini project on	non				
1 0	contact				
14) <u>, 'Personal Finance Simplified'</u> ,20 <sup>th</sup> Ed	ition				
	able to compare and recommend the alternable to critique and justify the decision able to express a clear, coherent thesis stat able to convey an accurate sense of audien aguage vances argument with sound evidence and al Planning ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial isk & Returns – Savings & Investment – L ing Saving & Investment – Power of Compounding – Rule of 72 – ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Sys al Assets Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixe Funds – ELSS – Investing in Equity - Inv porate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and ar ing Loans sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Educatio d Debts –CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid ex on Related Products rance – Importance of Term Life Insuranc g for Retirement eful retirement – Tracking and reviewing f ngs nning ection 80C – Section 80D – Section 80G – nporary issues: Investor Protection & nces Grievance Redressal Mechanism Total Lecture hours: ken: Students can group themselves into	able to critique and justify the decision         able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement         able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriguage         vances argument with sound evidence and references.         al Planning       3 hours         ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial Planning – SM         isk & Returns – Savings & Investment – Loans & Investment         ng Saving & Investment       3 hours         – Power of Compounding – Rule of 72 – Personal Balan         ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Systematic Investmat         al Assets       5 hours         Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixed Deposits – Bis         Funds – ELSS – Investing in Equity - Investment in Comporate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and artifacts – Real Eing Loans         sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Education Loan – Gold         d Debts –CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid excess debt         on Related Products       5 hours         rance – Importance of Term Life Insurance – Pension Sch         gfor Retirement       4 hours         ettion 80C – Section 80D – Section 80G – Section 24         nporary issues: Investor Protection & 2 hours         Grievance Redressal Mechanism         Total Lecture hours:       30 Hours         keen: Students can group themselves into ch and has to submit a mini project on       60 <td>able to compare and recommend the alternative solutions         able to critique and justify the decision         able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement         able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate reguage         vances argument with sound evidence and references.         al Planning       3 hours         ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial Planning – SMART         isk &amp; Returns – Savings &amp; Investment – Loans &amp; Investment.         ng Saving &amp; Investment       3 hours         – Power of Compounding – Rule of 72 – Personal Balance sh         ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Systematic Investment I         al Assets       5 hours         Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixed Deposits – Bank E         Funds – ELSS – Investing in Equity - Investment in Commod         porate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and artifacts – Real Estate         ing Loans       4 hours         sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Education Loan – Gold Pledg         d Debts –CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid excess debt         on Related Products       5 hours         rance – Importance of Term Life Insurance – Pension Schemes         gfor Retirement       4 hours         ection 80C – Section 80D – Section 80G – Section 24         nporary issues: Investor Protection &amp; Returns       30 Hours         Grievance Redressal Mecha</td> <td>able to compare and recommend the alternative solutions         able to critique and justify the decision         able to critique and justify the decision         able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement         able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate use of aguage         vances argument with sound evidence and references.         al Planning       3 hours         ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial Planning – SMART Goal isk &amp; Returns – Savings &amp; Investment – Loans &amp; Investment.         ng Saving &amp; Investment       3 hours         – Power of Compounding – Rule of 72 – Personal Balance sheet and ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Systematic Investment Plannia         al Assets       5 hours         Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixed Deposits – Bank Deposits – Funds – ELSS – Investing in Equity - Investment in Commodities – porate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and artifacts – Real Estate – Ching Loans         sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Education Loan – Gold Pledging – d Debts – CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid excess debt         on Related Products       5 hours         rance – Importance of Term Life Insurance – Pension Schemes – Heeree         g for Retirement       4 hours         full retirement – Tracking and reviewing financial plan – Danger of ngs         mning       4 hours         gtert – Students can group themselves into the anti project on por subust a mini project on or Individuals or other topics related to con</td> <td>able to compare and recommend the alternative solutions         able to critique and justify the decision         able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement         able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate use of         guage         vances argument with sound evidence and references.         al Planning       3 hours         ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial Planning – SMART Goals –         isk &amp; Returns – Savings &amp; Investment – Loans &amp; Investment.         ng Saving &amp; Investment       3 hours         – ower of Compounding – Rule of 72 – Personal Balance sheet and net         ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Systematic Investment Planning.         al Assets       5 hours         Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixed Deposits – Bank Deposits – G         porate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and artifacts – Real Estate – Chit Fun         ing Loans       4 hours         sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Education Loan – Gold Pledging – Basic         of Debts – CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid excess debt         on Related Products       5 hours         gfor Retirement       4 hours         etful retirement – Tracking and reviewing financial plan – Danger of Dippings         nning       2 hours         Grievance Redressal Mechanism       30 Hours         Grievance Redressal Mechanism</td>	able to compare and recommend the alternative solutions         able to critique and justify the decision         able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement         able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate reguage         vances argument with sound evidence and references.         al Planning       3 hours         ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial Planning – SMART         isk & Returns – Savings & Investment – Loans & Investment.         ng Saving & Investment       3 hours         – Power of Compounding – Rule of 72 – Personal Balance sh         ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Systematic Investment I         al Assets       5 hours         Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixed Deposits – Bank E         Funds – ELSS – Investing in Equity - Investment in Commod         porate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and artifacts – Real Estate         ing Loans       4 hours         sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Education Loan – Gold Pledg         d Debts –CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid excess debt         on Related Products       5 hours         rance – Importance of Term Life Insurance – Pension Schemes         gfor Retirement       4 hours         ection 80C – Section 80D – Section 80G – Section 24         nporary issues: Investor Protection & Returns       30 Hours         Grievance Redressal Mecha	able to compare and recommend the alternative solutions         able to critique and justify the decision         able to critique and justify the decision         able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement         able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate use of aguage         vances argument with sound evidence and references.         al Planning       3 hours         ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial Planning – SMART Goal isk & Returns – Savings & Investment – Loans & Investment.         ng Saving & Investment       3 hours         – Power of Compounding – Rule of 72 – Personal Balance sheet and ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Systematic Investment Plannia         al Assets       5 hours         Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixed Deposits – Bank Deposits – Funds – ELSS – Investing in Equity - Investment in Commodities – porate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and artifacts – Real Estate – Ching Loans         sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Education Loan – Gold Pledging – d Debts – CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid excess debt         on Related Products       5 hours         rance – Importance of Term Life Insurance – Pension Schemes – Heeree         g for Retirement       4 hours         full retirement – Tracking and reviewing financial plan – Danger of ngs         mning       4 hours         gtert – Students can group themselves into the anti project on por subust a mini project on or Individuals or other topics related to con	able to compare and recommend the alternative solutions         able to critique and justify the decision         able to express a clear, coherent thesis statement         able to convey an accurate sense of audience with appropriate use of         guage         vances argument with sound evidence and references.         al Planning       3 hours         ial Planning – Steps involved in Financial Planning – SMART Goals –         isk & Returns – Savings & Investment – Loans & Investment.         ng Saving & Investment       3 hours         – ower of Compounding – Rule of 72 – Personal Balance sheet and net         ct on Investment – Asset Allocation – Systematic Investment Planning.         al Assets       5 hours         Office Savings Schemes – Company Fixed Deposits – Bank Deposits – G         porate Bonds – Collecting Antiques and artifacts – Real Estate – Chit Fun         ing Loans       4 hours         sing Loan – Reverse Mortgage – Education Loan – Gold Pledging – Basic         of Debts – CIBIL Score – Steps to avoid excess debt         on Related Products       5 hours         gfor Retirement       4 hours         etful retirement – Tracking and reviewing financial plan – Danger of Dippings         nning       2 hours         Grievance Redressal Mechanism       30 Hours         Grievance Redressal Mechanism

2. Madura, Jeff. (2013), *'Personal Finance'*, Pearson Education, 5<sup>th</sup>Edition

## **Reference Books**

1. Jack Kapoor, Les Dlabay, Rober J. Huges,(2010), *'Personal Finance'*, McGraw Hill Mode of Assessment:

Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)

Recommended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017

Course code	Principles of Taxation		L T P J C		
BMT1015			3 0 0 0 3		
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version		
			v. 01.00		
<b>Objectives:</b>					
• Students will be able to interpret and discuss results of qualitative and quantitative analysis.					
Outcome:					
• The student	is able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consistence	су		
• The student	is able to analyze the problem using statistica	al tools and give	e inference		
• The student	is able to summarize the finding with proper	conclusion and	with a critique on		
consequence					
	ne Tax	4 hours			
	nitions – Charging Section – Person – Asses				
	ll Income – Residential Status – Scope of Tot				
	Income deemed to accrue or arise in India- C				
	public are substantially interested – Capital		erm Capital Asset		
Module:2 Salar	v	7 hours	ut former of		
	Income from Salary – Basis of Charge – Tax erquisites - Fully Exempted - Taxable perquis				
	inder section 80 C - Simple Problems on com				
	the from house property	<b>4 hours</b>	onic nom salary.		
	nead "Income from house property" - Basis o		ned ownership -		
	let out property and self-occupied prop				
income from house		ity i footenis	on computation of		
Module:4 Profi		8 hours			
Profits and gains	of Business or Profession -Charging Secti	on –allowable	expenses - Sec.37 -		
-	entific Research Expenditure – 35AC – expe		-		
and Sec.40A - Pro	blems on computation of income of Business	es and Professi	onals –		
Presumptive Taxat	ion for businessmen and Professionals – Sec	.44AD – Sec.44	4AE – Sec.44ADA		
Module:5		7 hours			
	head Capital Gains- Basis of Charge- What i	-			
	- Exemptions - Computation of Capital Gain	n –Income from	other sources –		
	- Interest on Securities				
Module:6		5 hours			
-	me – Set off – Carry forward and Set off – De				
	G / 80GGA / 80U -Simple problems on comp artnership Firms -				
	ce Tax	8 hours			
	ds and Service Tax -Nil Rate Zero rate an		Rates of Tax are not		
-	Services - Concept of Value Added Tax –	1 \			
IGST – Concepts of Time of Supply and Place of Supply					
	temporary issues:	2 hours			
Guest Lecture on 6		I			
	Total Lecture hours:	45Hours			
Text Book(s)					

1.							
	Dr . Vinod K .Singhania & Monica	a Singhania (Lates	st Edition)	,	Income		
	Students '			Guide to	Tax		
	(Taxmann Publications)						
Ref	ference Books						
1.	1. Goods and Service Tax (Taxmann Publications)						
Mod	le of Assessment:						
	Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digit	al Assignment, Sen	ninar, Case		
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-08-2017						
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017			

Course code	Stress Managen	nent	L T P J C
BMT1016			2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version
-			
<b>Objectives:</b>			
• Students v	vill be able to learn about ethical values	in achieving stakeho	olders welfare
• Students v	vill be able to relate to stakeholders and	team members in a	decision making
situation			
Outcome:			
• The student	has complete idea of what the dilemma	is and accortains as	vactly what paods to ba
<ul> <li>The student decided</li> </ul>	has complete idea of what the diferinina	is and ascertains ex	actly what needs to be
	is able categorize whom to be involved	in the decision mak	ring process and
	reflects on the view points of the stakeh		m5 process and
	can analyze the alternatives and their c		
	actively participates in discussion and a	-	
	listens actively and shows understandir	-	or by acknowledging
	g on others' idea		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
• The student	takes large part in setting group goal an	d agenda.	
Module:1 Stre	SS	3 hours	
Concept, Definition	ons and types of stress.		
Basic condition of	f stress, Stress reaction, Consequences o	f stress	
Module:2 Caus	ses of stress.	3 hours	
	ess on human physical and mental health	L	
	ss and Illness	5 hours	
	ss. A possible sign of stress in young pe		
	pational Stress or Job Stress	4 hours	
-	cept. Effect of stress on job performance	e and job satisfactio	n. Sources of job
	onal, Individual and environmental.		
	ss Management Techniques	5 hours	
	nagement. Coping strategies of stress in	the organisation: In	ndividual, and
organisational stra		2 h	
	edial action to control stress	3 hours	intring Drohlom
solving approach	mbat stress: Cognitive behavioural tech	inques to change th	inking, Problem-
Module:7		5 hours	
	Relaxation training, Visualization, Lear		ing and Counseling
Techniques	, isualization, Dour		
1			
Module:8 Cor	itemporary issues:	2 hours	

			Total Lecture h	ours:	<b>30 Hours</b>	
Pro	jects to b	be undertaken: Students can	group themselves	s into	60	
		to 5 each and has to sub	<b>e</b> 1		non	
Stre	ess Mana	gement and other topics rel	lated to Stress		contact	
	nagemen	• 1			hours	
Tex	t Book(	s)		I		
1.	Walt So	chafer (2008), Stress Manag	gement, Cengage l	Learnin	ıg India Pvt. L	.td, New Delhi
2.	Richard	l Regis (2004), Stress Mand	agement, NHRD N	letworl	x, Coimbatore	Chapter
		Jerrold S. Greenberg (2012	), Comprehensive	Stress	Management,	University of
		Maryland	· -		C	·
Ref	ference l	Books				
1.	Rita Ag	garwal (2001), Stress in Life	e at work, Respons	se Bool	<s< td=""><td></td></s<>	
2	D. M. F	Pestonjee (2008), Stress and	l Coping: the Indi	an Exp	erience, 2 <sup>nd</sup> E	dition, Sage
	Publica	tions India Pvt. Ltd		-		
Mod	le of Ass	essment:				
		Continuous Assessm	nent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Di	igital Assignn	nent, Seminar, Case
Stu	dy Prese	ntation) & Final Assessme	nt Test (FAT)			
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	05-08-2017			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	017

le	Total Quality Manageme	ent		L	<b>T</b> ]	PJ	C
			2	) ()	4	3	
ite	Nil	S	ylla	bus	vei	sion	
dents w	ill be able to examine global trends influenci	ing the business	s envi	roni	nen	t	
dents w	ill be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and o	quanti	tati	ve a	naly	/sis.
tudent i	s able to appreciate the effect of global factors						
	•••	factor					
students	is able to transform and test the global factor	s for different	strateg	gic o	leci	sion	IS
				_			
student	is able to analyze the problem using statistica	l tools and give	infer	enc	е		
student	is able to summarize the finding with proper of	conclusion and	with a	a cr	itiqu	le o	n
		1					
		_	s of 7	ſQN	1		
_							
		uropean Qualit	y Awa	ard,	Ma	lcol	m
	8						
concept	s, benefits, elements, reasons for benchmarki	ng, process of	bench	mai	king	g	
Quali	ty Tools	6 hours					
ality Fu	nction Deployment (OFD) – House of Oualit	v. OFD Process	s&its]	Ben	efits	, Т¢	otal
-		-					
Mainter	nance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C	-					
Mainter		-					
Mainter Statis	nance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours	ke, 5	Wh	ys.		
Mainter Statis idency,	nance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours	ke, 5	Wh	ys.		
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach-	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, <b>Quality C</b> tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f	ke, 5 ocess	Wh Caj	ys.		
Mainter Statis Idency, Orga proach- Cost	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, <b>Quality C</b> tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of <b>Quality</b>	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ	Wh Caj OM.	ys. Dabi	lity	
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, <b>Quality C</b> tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ	Wh Caj OM.	ys. Dabi	lity	
Mainter Statis Idency, Orga proach- Cost	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, <b>Quality C</b> tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of <b>Quality</b>	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ	Wh Caj OM.	ys. Dabi	lity	
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ	Wh Caj OM.	ys. Dabi	lity	
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours ystems and Q	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bence SO 900	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours:	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours ystems and Q	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	mer
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours ystems and Q 30 Hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	mer
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 he stud ach. Th	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours systems and Q 30 Hours 60 Non-	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	ner
Mainten Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 he stud ach. Th intenar	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to acc in different manufacturing industry	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours ystems and Q 30 Hours	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 he stud ach. Th intenar t ways	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours systems and Q 30 Hours 60 Non-	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Cap OM. el o	<b>ys</b> . Dabi	lity	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 he stud ach. Tl intenar t ways (s)	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Conizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to acc in different manufacturing industry for quality management.	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours 4 of Non- contact hrs.	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Caj QM. el o	ys. Dabi	stor	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 he stud ach. Tl intenar t ways (s) & Lind	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to ace in different manufacturing industry for quality management. say (2011), Managing for Quality and Perform	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours 4 of Non- contact hrs.	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Caj QM. el o	ys. Dabi	stor	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 so 900 he stud ach. Tl intenar t ways (s) & Lind ge Publ	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Conizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to acc in different manufacturing industry for quality management.	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours 4 of Non- contact hrs.	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode	Wh Caj QM. el o	ys. Dabi	stor	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 he stud ach. Tl intenar t ways (s) & Lind ge Publ Books	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to ace in different manufacturing industry for quality management. say (2011), Managing for Quality and Perform ication, USA	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours 60 Non- contact hrs. nance Excellen	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode uality	Wh Caj QM. el o	ys. Dabi	stor	ner
Mainter Statis dency, Orga proach- Cost oncept Con bene SO 900 he stud ach. Tl intenar t ways (s) & Lind ge Publ Books field (20	hance (TPM) – Concept and need, Quality C tical Process Control The seven tools of quality, Normal curve, Co nizing for TQM The people dimension-small groups and emp of Quality of Quality of Quality Cost, Quality Cost components, temporary issues: Quality Systems and fits 0:2000, ISO 14000, Quality Management S Total Lecture hours: ents will be divided into a team of 4 or 5 ney have to study the issues relating to ace in different manufacturing industry for quality management. say (2011), Managing for Quality and Perform	ircle, Poka Yo 5 hours ntrol charts, Pr 2 hours loyment team f 3 hours SERVQUAL 3 hours 60 Non- contact hrs. nance Excellen ucation, New E	ke, 5 ocess for TQ Mode uality ce- 8	Wh Cap OM. el o As	ys. Dabi	lity stor	e
	ite dents w dents w dents w dents w dents w student i student i stude	ite Nil ite Nil dents will be able to examine global trends influence dents will be able to interpret and discuss results of c tudent is able to appreciate the effect of global factors student is able to prioritize the implications of global students is able to transform and test the global factor student is able to efficiently summarize the problem v student is able to analyze the problem using statistica student is able to summarize the finding with proper of equences Introduction of quality, Definition, Concept and Features of TQM, Quality Gurus and Thought gy, PDSA cycle, 5S, Kaizen, Crosby's theory on Qua te Excellence Award- Deming Application Award, E ational Quality Award. Benchmarking concepts, benefits, elements, reasons for benchmarki Quality Tools	ite       Nil         ite       Anter and the state of the state of the state of the student is able to interpret and discuss results of qualitative and of the student is able to appreciate the effect of global factors         itudent is able to prioritize the implications of global factor students is able to transform and test the global factors for different student is able to analyze the problem using statistical tools and give student is able to summarize the finding with proper conclusion and equences         Introduction       2 hours         f quality, Definition, Concept and Features of TQM, Building block         Quality Gurus and Thought       6 hours         gy, PDSA cycle, 5S, Kaizen, Crosby's theory on Quality Management         tational Quality Award.       3 hours         Benchmarking       3 hours         concepts, benefits, elements, reasons for benchmarking, process of         Quality Tools       6 hours	ite       Nil       S         ite       Nil       S         dents will be able to examine global trends influencing the business envidents will be able to interpret and discuss results of qualitative and quantitative and quantitative and the second student is able to appreciate the effect of global factors         student is able to appreciate the effect of global factors         student is able to prioritize the implications of global factor         student is able to transform and test the global factors for different strateges         student is able to analyze the problem using statistical tools and give inferent strateges         Introduction       2 hours         of quality, Definition, Concept and Features of TQM, Building blocks of T         Quality Gurus and Thought       6 hours         gy, PDSA cycle, 5S, Kaizen, Crosby's theory on Quality Management, Q         e Excellence Award- Deming Application Award, European Quality Award.         Benchmarking       3 hours         concepts, benefits, elements, reasons for benchmarking, process of bench         Quality Tools       6 hours	ite       Nil       Sylla         ite       Nil       Sylla         dents will be able to examine global trends influencing the business environ       dents will be able to interpret and discuss results of qualitative and quantitative         tudent is able to appreciate the effect of global factors       student is able to prioritize the implications of global factor         student is able to prioritize the implications of global factor       student is able to transform and test the global factors for different strategic of student is able to efficiently summarize the problem with consistency         student is able to summarize the problem using statistical tools and give inferences         Introduction       2 hours         of quality, Definition, Concept and Features of TQM, Building blocks of TQM         Quality Gurus and Thought       6 hours         gy, PDSA cycle, 5S, Kaizen, Crosby's theory on Quality Management, Qualite e Excellence Award- Deming Application Award, European Quality Award, ational Quality Award.         Benchmarking       3 hours         concepts, benefits, elements, reasons for benchmarking, process of benchmarking         Quality Tools       6 hours	ite       Nil       Syllabus         ite       Syllabus       Syllabus         ite       Ite       Syllabus         ite       Syllabus       Syllabus         ite <td>ite       Nil       Syllabus ver         ite       Syllabus ver       Syllabus ver         s</td>	ite       Nil       Syllabus ver         ite       Syllabus ver       Syllabus ver         s

3	John S. Oakland (2003), Total Quality Management Text with Cases, 3rd Edition, Butterworth								
	Heinemann,								
4	Vincent K. Omachonu; Joel E. Ross (2005), Principles of Total Quality, 3rd Edition, CRC								
	Press								
Mode of Assessment:									
Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case									
Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)									
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-08-2017								
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017					

Course codeProject ManagementLT					
BMT1023			3 0 0	0 3	
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus	versio	
Objectives:					
• Student	s will be able to understand decision making				
• Student	s will be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and c	quantitative a	inalysis	
Outcome:	· · · · · ·		<u>+</u>		
• The stud	ent is able to describe and paraphrase the problem(	s) at issue			
• The stuc	lent is able to compare and recommend the altern	native solutions	5		
• The stuc	lent is able to critique and justify the decision				
• The stuc	lent is able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consisten	су		
• The stud	lent is able to analyze the problem using statistica	al tools and giv	e inference		
	lent is able to summarize the finding with proper			aue on	
consequ	• • •			1	
Module:1 I	ntroduction to Project Management	5 hours			
Concept of pro	ject management, project definition and key feat	ures of projects	s, project life	cycle	
phases, typical	project management issues, basic project activit	ies		-	
Module:2 P	roject Identification and Selection	7 hours			
Identification a	and screening (brainstorming, strength and weak	ness in the system	em, environr	nental	
	nd threats), Project evaluation methods- Payback	•			
	nd project evaluation under uncertainty.	1 / 1			
	roject Organization	4 hours			
	onsibilities of a project manager, Project Organiz	ation-The proj	ect as Part o	f the	
	ganization, Pure Project Organization, The Matrix				
-	cope, Time and Cost Management	7 hours			
	ment-define the project-SOW,WBS, Time Mana	gement-Netwo	rk diagram,	forward	
	pass, critical path, PERT and CPM, AOA and A	-	-		
	management-earned value method.		·		
	roject Resource management	7 hours			
		project crash	ing and	resour	
0	nizing systems and procedures - working of s	1 5	0		
work system d	esign, project execution plan, project procedure 1	nanual project	control syst	tem,	
planning schee	luling and monitoring, monitoring contracts and	project diary.			
	isk Management	5 hours			
	ation, types of risk, risk checklist, risk manageme		mitigation a	nd	
	lanning, risk register, communication manageme				
	uality Management	5 hours			
-	nce and quality control, quality audit, methods of		ılity.		
	Contemporary issues: Performance Monitoring	5 hours			
	ring information system, project status report and	l other control	issues. proie	ct audi	
	ternational projects-environmental factors, cross				
	Total Lecture hours:	45 Hours			
Text Book(s)			<u> </u>		
	Panneerselvam and P.Senthil Kumar (2013), Pro	iect Managom	2nt PHI Lean	mina	

	Prasanna Chandra (2014), Projects: Planning, Analysis, Selection, Financing,					
	implementation and Review					
Ref	Reference Books					
1.	A Guide to the Project Managemen	t Body of Knowl	edge: (PM	BOK Guide) by Project		
	Management Institute, 2013.					
2	Gopala Krishnan & Rama Murthy,	A Text book of Pi	roject Mar	nagement, McMillan India		
3	S. Choudhary (2004), Project Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publication.					
4	Clifford F Gray (2014), Project Ma	nagement: The M	lanagerial	Process, (Special Indian		
	Edit.), Oregon State University					
Mod	le of Assessment:					
	Continuous Assessme	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digit	al Assignment, Seminar, Case		
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		

Course code	Performance Manageme	nt	L T P J C		
BMT2019	3 0 0 0 3				
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version		
			v. 01.00		
Objectives:			·		
• Students w	ill be able to learn about ethical values in ach	ieving stakeho	lders welfare		
• Students w	ill be able to relate to stakeholders and team	members in a d	lecision making		
situation					
Outcome:					
• The student decided	has complete idea of what the dilemma is and	d ascertains exa	actly what needs to b		
• The student	is able categorize whom to be involved in the	e decision mak	ing process and		
	eflects on the view points of the stakeholders		81		
	can analyze the alternatives and their consec				
	actively participates in discussion and asks q				
• The student	listens actively and shows understanding by		r by acknowledging		
-	takes large part in setting group goal and age	nda.			
Module:1 Speci	alist cost and management accounting niques	3 hours			
	ernative costing, Target/ Life-cycle costing				
	al areas on costing	2 hours			
-	nting Vs Costing, Environmental Accounting	g Vs Costing			
	ion-making techniques	8 hours			
	ysis, Cost volume analysis, Limiting factors,	Pricing decisio	ons, Make-or-buy and		
	cisions, Risk and uncertainty in decision ma				
Module:4 Stand	lard costing	6 hours			
Material mix and	yield variances, Sales mix and quantity varia	nces, Planning	and operational		
variances, Perform	ance analysis and Behavioural aspects.				
Module:5 Budg	eting and control	6 hours			
	Types of budgets, Quantitative analysis in b nentation (with case study)	udgeting, Zero	Based Budget		
Module:6 Proje	cts and Costing	5 hours			
Assessment and A	Application of Schedule Performance Index (	SPI) and Cost I	Performance Index		
(CPI) in Industry					
	rmance measurement and control	7 hours			
	gement information systems, Sources of mar	-	_		
-	ce analysis in private sector, Organisations a	nd Divisional p	performance.		
	aluation for decision making.				
	temporary issues: Trends in costing	8 hours			
	erformance analysis in Not-for-profit organis tions and behavioural aspects.	sations and the	public sector,		
	<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	45 Hours			
Text Book(s)			<u> </u>		
	N. Cost and Management Accounting Sulta	n Chand & Sor	s.New Delhi		
	Maheswari S. N, Cost and Management Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons.New Delhi Ravi M. Kishore, Advanced Management Accounting, Taxmann Publication (P) Ltd.				
New D					
	nzel and Joe Stenzel (2003), From Cost to Pe	rformance Mar	nagement. John		
	, Canada. ISBN: 0-471-42329-7				

Ref	ference Books					
1.	Leslie G. Eldenburg and Susan K. Wolcott (2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition), Cost management:					
	Measuring, Monitoring and	Motivating Perfo	rmance, W	Viley Publications,		
	ISBN9780470769423					
2	Ahmed Riahi – Belkaoui (20	002), Behavioral	Managem	ent Accounting, Quorum		
	Books. ISBN: 1–56720–443	3–0				
3	Murtaza Lanewala, Performance M	anagement Guide	2			
Ref	ference URLs:					
1.	https://www.youtube.com/w	vatch?v=Dhj9NPl	yTeU			
2.	https://www.grantthornton.c	com/industries/pu	blic-sector	c/cost-and-performance-		
	management.aspx					
3.	http://www.cimaglobal.com	/Documents/Imp	ortedDocu	ments/9_Performance_Measure		
	ment.pdf					
4.	http://www.pmsolutions.com/audio/	/PM_Performanc	e_and_Va	lue_List_of_Measures.pdf		
Mod	Mode of Assessment:					
	Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case					
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		

Course code		Financial Reporting			L	ГР	J	С
BMT2020	BMT2020				2 (	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	e	Nil		S	yllab	us v	/ers	ion
-					-	v	. 01	.00
<b>Objectives:</b>				1				
• Studer	nts wil	l be able to understand decision making						
		l be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and q	uanti	tative	e an	alys	sis.
Outcome:		1	. <b>1</b>					
• The stu	ident is	s able to describe and paraphrase the problem(	s) at issue					
		is able to compare and recommend the alter						
		s able to critique and justify the decision						
		s able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consistenc	y				
		s able to analyze the problem using statistic		-	rence	•		
		s able to summarize the finding with proper					le o	n
conseq						1		
		onceptual and regulatory framework for	4 hours					
		cial reporting						
		ptual framework and the characteristics of u						
		ialised, not-for-profit, and public sector enti		fran	newo	rk. [	Гhe	
		les of groups and consolidated financial stat						
		nting for transactions in financial	5 hours					
	staten			11	1 .	• • •	1	
-	-curre	nt assets, Intangible assets, Impairment of as	ssets, inventory	and	01010	gica	1.	
assets.			4 h					
	Accou staten	nting for transactions in financial	4 hours					
		its, Leasing, Provisions and events after the	reporting period	1 Tar	vatio	<u>1</u>		
		performance, Revenue, Government grants		, i u	Aution	.1,		
		sing and interpreting financial	4 hours					
	staten		inours					
Limitations o	of finar	icial statements, calculation and interpretation	on of accounting	g rati	os an	d tr	end	s to
		stakeholders' needs.						
Module:5	Analy	sing and interpreting financial	3 hours					
	staten							
		iques, specialised, not-for-profit and public						
	-	ration of financial statements	4 hours					
		gle entity financial statements						
	_	ration of financial statements	4 hours					
		solidated financial statements including an a						
Module:8		emporary issues:	2 hours					
Guest Lecture	es fron	n the industry experts in contemporary topic		ancia	l Rep	orti	ng	
		Total Lecture hours:	<b>30 Hours</b>					
6 each. They	y have	dents will be divided into a team of 5 or to study the regulatory framework for	60 (Non- contact					
	_	g, Preparation of financial statements	hrs)					
		rpreting financial statements						
Text Book(s)								
		Tayler, W.J., & Cheng, R.H. (2015). Advance	ed accounting.	Ceng	age			
Learning	5							

Ref	Reference Books					
1.	Charles H.Gibson. (2009). Analysis of Financial Statements. South-Western Cengage					
	Learning					
2	Richard E. Baker., Valdean C. Len	nbke., Thomas E.I	King., Cyn	thia G. Jeffrey. (2008).		
	Advanced Financial Accounting. N	AcGraw-Hill Inter	national.			
3	T.P.Singh. (2009). Taxmann's Fina	ancial Accounting	for Mana	gers.Taxmann Publications (p)		
	Ltd, India.					
4	Gerald I.White., Ashwinpaul C. So	ondhi.,Dev Fried. (	(2007). Th	e Analysis and use of Financial		
	Statements.Wiely-India.					
Mod	le of Assessment:					
	Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digita	al Assignment, Seminar, Case		
Stu	dy Presentation) & Final Assessmen	nt Test (FAT)	_	_		
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		
			•			

Course code	e	Audit and Assurance		L T P J C
BMT2021				2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisit	te	Nil		Syllabus version
				v. 01.00
<b>Objectives:</b>				
	ents wil	l be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and o	uantitative analysis.
Outcome:		1 1		<u> </u>
• The st	udent i	s able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consistend	2V
		s able to analyze the problem using statistica		•
		s able to summarize the finding with proper	-	
	quence	• • • •	conclusion and	with a chilque on
Module:1		luction:	4 hours	
Concept of A	Audit, A	Auditing, Auditor and Assurance. Processof	auditing and ot	her assurance
-		s of Audit. Differences between Audit and V	-	
		nd internal audit.Outsourcing of audit work a		-
		ing and Risk assessment	4 hours	0
		documentation, obtaining and accepting aut	dit engagement	s, Objective and
		Assessing audit risks.Understanding the ent		
Module:3		al control:	3 hours	
Internal cont	trol sys	tems, use and evaluation of internal control	systems by aud	itors, Tests of
	-	ation on internal control.		
Module:4	Audit	evidence:	5 hours	
Financial sta	tement	assertions and audit Evidence, Audit proceed	lures, Audit sai	npling and other
means of tes	ting.Au	udit of specific items. Work of others, Not-fo	or-profit organi	sations.
Module:5	Techn	ology in Auditing:	2 hours	
Computer-as	ssisted	audit techniques, Report preparation and gen	neration.	
Module:6	Audit	Report and Review:	5 hours	
		ration, Rules followed in report preparation,	penal proceed	ings in case of
		and finalization of audit reports.		
Module:7		in Auditing and Corporate	3 hours	
Due fermine 1		nance:		D.1 f 1'4
		Code of Ethics and Conduct,Concept of Co	rporate governa	ance. Role of auditor
and board in		ann an ann iagus agus I agus I Agus ada an d	1 h anna	
and board in Module:8	Cont	emporary issues: Legal Aspects and dards in Auditing:	4 hours	
Module:8	Cont Stan	dards in Auditing:		vernance Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its	Cont Stands			vernance. Violations
Module:8	Cont Stands	dards in Auditing: ion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards,	their role in go	vernance. Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its	Cont Stands	dards in Auditing:		vernance. Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie	Cont Stan s detect s	dards in Auditing: ion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours:	their role in go <b>30 Hours</b>	vernance. Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie Project: T	Cont Stand s detect s	dards in Auditing: ion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours: dents will be divided into a team of 5 or	their role in go 30 Hours 60 (Non-	vernance. Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie Project: T 6 each. The	Cont Stand s detect s The study y have	dards in Auditing: tion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours: dents will be divided into a team of 5 or to study the Auditing technology, audit	their role in go 30 Hours 60 (Non- contact	vernance. Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie Project: T 6 each. The report mode	Cont Stand s detect s The study and the study and the study and the study of the st	dards in Auditing: ion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours: dents will be divided into a team of 5 or to study the Auditing technology, audit nics in audit, corporate governance,	their role in go 30 Hours 60 (Non-	vernance. Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie Project: T 6 each. The report mod Legal aspec	Cont Stand s detect s The stu- ty have els, Eth ts and	dards in Auditing: tion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours: dents will be divided into a team of 5 or to study the Auditing technology, audit	their role in go 30 Hours 60 (Non- contact	vernance. Violations
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie Project: T 6 each. The report mode Legal aspect 1.	Cont Stand s detect s The study y have els, Eth ts and s) Pankaj	dards in Auditing: ion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours: dents will be divided into a team of 5 or to study the Auditing technology, audit nics in audit, corporate governance, standard in auditing. Garg, Auditing & Assurance (7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 20	their role in go 30 Hours 60 (Non- contact hrs)	
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie Project: T 6 each. The report mode Legal aspect 1. 2.	Cont Stand Stand s detect s 'he stuck y have els, Eth ts and s) Pankajo ISBN9 Sanjib	dards in Auditing: tion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours: dents will be divided into a team of 5 or to study the Auditing technology, audit nics in audit, corporate governance, standard in auditing. Garg, Auditing & Assurance (7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 20 789386482730 Kumar Basu, Auditing and Assurance (2 <sup>nd</sup> E	their role in go <b>30 Hours</b> <b>60 (Non- contact</b> hrs) 17), Taxmannn	Publications.
Module:8 Fraud and its and Penaltie Project: T 6 each. The report mode Legal aspect 1. 2.	Cont Stand Stand s detect s The study have els, Eth ts and S) Pankajo ISBN9 Sanjib ISBN9	dards in Auditing: ion, laws and regulations. Audit Standards, Total Lecture hours: dents will be divided into a team of 5 or to study the Auditing technology, audit nics in audit, corporate governance, standard in auditing. Garg, Auditing & Assurance (7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 20 789386482730	their role in go <b>30 Hours</b> <b>60 (Non- contact</b> hrs) 17), Taxmannn	Publications.

1.	Willian F. Messier, Jr. Steve	Willian F. Messier, Jr. Steven M. Glover and Douglas F. Prawitt(2016), Auditing &				
	Assurance Services: A Syste	Assurance Services: A Systematic Approach, McGraw Hill, Irwin.				
	ISBN9780078025433					
2	CA. VikasOswal (2016), Sin	nplified approach	n to auditir	ig and assurance, CCH.		
	ISBN9789351296409					
3	Tapan Jindal (2016), Notes of	on Auditing & As	ssurance –	An easy approach, Bharat Law		
	House.ISBN9789351393375	5				
4	Clifford Gomez (2012), Auditing an	nd Assurance – T	heory and	Practice, Prentice Hall India		
	Learning Pvt. Ltd. ISBN978812034	5669				
5.	VarshaAinapure and Mukun	dAinapure (2009	), Auditing	g and Assurance (2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition),		
	Prentice Hall India Learning	9 Pvt. Ltd. ISBN9	78812033	9910		
Mod	le of Assessment:					
	Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case					
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		

Course code Advanced Audit and Assurance					LTP	JC
BMT3005				2	0 0	4 3
Pre-requisi	te	Nil		Syl	labus v	version
-						v. 01.00
<b>Objectives:</b>						
• Stude	ents wil	l be able to understand decision making				
		l be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and c	uantita	tive an	alvsis.
Outcome:		1 1		L		J
• The st	tudent is	s able to describe and paraphrase the problem(	s) at issue			
		is able to compare and recommend the altern		3		
		s able to critique and justify the decision		-		
		s able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consistend	ev		
		s able to analyze the problem using statistic		•	ence	
		s able to summarize the finding with proper	-			ie on
	quence		conclusion and	· ········	uniqu	
Module:1	-	atory Environment	4 hours			
		tory frameworks for audit and assurance ser	vices -Money l	aunder	ing -La	iws
and regulati		5	5		0	
Module:2		sional and Ethical Considerations	4 hours			
Code of Eth	ics for	Professional Accountants -Fraud and error -	Professional lia	bility		
Module:3		ce Management	3 hours			
Quality cont		m-wide) -Advertising, publicity, obtaining p	rofessional wo	rk and	fees -	
Professional						
Module:4		ng and conducting an audit of historical ial information	5 hours			
Planning, m	ateriali	ty and assessing the risk of misstatement -Ev	vidence and test	ting con	nsidera	tions-
Audit proce	dures a	nd evidence evaluation -Using the work of o	thers -Group at	udits		
Module:5	Comp	letion, review and reporting	4 hours			
		and going concern -Completion and final rev governance and management	view -Auditor's	s report	s -Repo	orts to
Module:6	Other	assignments	5 hours			
Audit-relate	d and a	ssurance services -Specific assignments-The	e audit of social	l, envir	onment	tal
		rting -The audit of performance information	(pre-determine	ed obje	ctives)	in the
-		rting on other assignments				
Module:7		nt Issues and Developments	3 hours			
		hical developments -Other current issues				
Module:8		emporary issues: Guest Lecture	2 hours			
Guest Lectu	re on 6	7,8 modules.	1			
		<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	<b>30 Hours</b>			

Pro	ject: The students will be divide	d into a team of $\pounds$	5 or	60 (Non-				
6 e	ach. They have to study the audi	contact						
rep	report models, Ethics in audit, and standard in auditing. hrs)							
Tex	at Book(s)							
1.	A Hand book on Audit and	Assurance CA. A	bishok	Bansal & Nii	avmehta Swamy law			
	house							
2.	Auditing and Assurance, S	anjib Kumar Basu	pearso	on Education I	ndia.			
Ref	erence Books							
1.	Auditing and Assurance, C	A Pangaj Garg, T	axxma	n				
2	Auditing and Assmance, R	.chandler, London	schos	t of Economic	s and political			
	science.							
Mod	e of Assessment:							
	Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, D	igital Assignm	nent, Seminar, Case			
Stu	dy Presentation) & Final Assessme	nt Test (FAT)						
Ref	Reference URLs:							
Rec	commended by Board of Studies 05-08-2017							
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17			

Course code     Strategic Business Reporting     L     T     P					
BMT3006	BMT3006				
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version		
			v. 01.00		
<b>Objectives:</b>					
Students wi	ll be able to associate with competitive strat	egies for the di	gital market places		
	ll be able to interpret and discuss results of q	-			
	1	L	1 5		
Outcome:					
	s able to correctly identify and analyse the cor	-			
	s able to map and convert competencies to cor		tage		
	s able to recommend the strategies for digital i				
	is able to efficiently summarize the problem w		fananaa		
	is able to analyze the problem using statistical is able to summarize the finding with proper co				
consequence		Shefusion and w	illi a chilque oli		
^	ssional principles	3 hours			
	viour and compliance with accounting standa				
	amental ethical principles	2 hours			
	its of corporate reporting and the consequence		behavior.		
	inancial reporting framework	4 hours			
	trengths and weaknesses of an accounting fr	amework.			
	rting the financial performance of a	4 hours			
	e of entities				
1. Revenue 2. No	on-current assets 3. Financial instruments	4. Leases 5. E	Employee benefits 6.		
Income taxes 7.	Provisions, contingencies and events after	the reporting	date 8. Share-based		
payment 9. Fair Va	alue Measurement 10. Reporting requirement	ts of small and	medium-sized		
entities (SMEs).		P			
	ncial statements of groups of entities	5 hours			
	ng including statements of cash flows 2. Asso		t arrangements 3.		
<u> </u>	structures 4. Foreign transactions and entities				
	ysis and interpretation of accounts	4 hours			
	al analysis- Common size statements- Acco	-	nd ratio analysis.		
	pret financial statements for different	3 hours			
	holders pretation of financial information and measur	rement of perfo	rmance		
	temporary issues: The impact of changes	5 hours			
	counting regulation	5 nours			
Discussion of pote	ntial solutions to current issues in financial r	eporting.			
	Total Lecture hours:	<b>30 Hours</b>			
	i otar Decture nours.	Somours			
<b>Project:</b> The st	udents will be divided into a team of 5 or 6	60 (Non-			
U	o study the financial reporting framework,	contact			
	ncial performance of a range of entities,	hrs)			
	erpretation of accounts and Interpret				
	ts for different stakeholders.				
Text Book(s)	s for afferent survivoluers.				
	Ethics and Human Values by M. Govinda	raian S Sonth	nilkumar and		
	anv, Prentice Hall of India	1 ajan ,0. 00111	mixumat anu		
Reference Books	any, richuce man of mula				
INTEL DUUKS					

1.	Corporate Financial Reporting and Analysis, 3rd Edition by David Young, Jacob Cohen, Wiley Publishers					
2	Contemporary Issues in Accounting by Michaela Rankin & Patricia Stanton & Susan					
	McGowan & Kimberly Ferlauto & Matthew Tilling, John Wiley & Sons.					
Mod	le of Assessment:					
	Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digita	al Assignment, Seminar, Case		
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 05-08-2017					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		

Course cod	le	Strategic Business Le	eader	L T P J C
BMT3007				30003
Pre-requisi	ite	Nil		Syllabus version
1				v. 01.00
<b>Objectives:</b>	I			
		l be able to associate with competitive st	trategies for the di	igital market places
		l be able to recognize business problems	-	• •
actio				
Outcome:				
• The s	tudent is	s able to correctly identify and analyse the o	core competencies	<b>i</b>
		s able to map and convert competencies to	-	
		s able to recommend the strategies for digit		
		an identify the problem and evaluate the re		
		s able to critique the solutions to the prob		
		s able to identify alternatives and define t	the uniqueness of	each alternative and
Module:1	1	he best	4 hours	
		hip, Leadership and organizational cultur		n othical codes and
the public in		mp, Leadersmp and organizational cultur		n, ethical codes and
Module:2		nance	5 hours	
		er analysis and organisational social respo		ance scope and
		ing to stakeholders. The board of director	-	-
Module:3	Strate	_	$\frac{13.1 \text{ done sector } g}{6 \text{ hours}}$	
		egy 2. Environmental issues 3. Competiti		internal resources
-		npetences of an organisation 5. Strategic		internal resources,
Module:4	Risk		4 hours	
		sessment and measurement of risk 2. Mar		o and mitigating risk
Module:5		ology and data analytics	8 hours	
		e technology 2. Big data and data analytic		value chain 4 IT
systems sec				
		isational control and audit	5 hours	
	0	d internal control systems 2. Audit and co		rnal control and
manageme			1	
Module:7	Financ	ce in planning and decision-making	5 hours	
1. Finance f		2. Financial analysis and decision makin	ng techniques 3. C	cost and management
accounting.				

						1			
		performance excellence a	ind change						
		management							
Inne	Innovation, performance excellence and change management 1. Enabling success: organising 2.								
Ena	bling su	access: disruptive technolo	gies 3. Enabling	succes	s: talent mai	nagement 4. Enabling			
suce	success: performance excellence 5. Managing strategic change 6. Innovation and change								
mar	nagemen	t 7. Leading and managing	projects			_			
I Pr	ofession	al skills 1. Communication	2. Commercial ac	umen	3. Analysis 4.	Scepticism 5.			
Eva	luation				-	-			
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 Hours				
Tex	t Book(	s)							
1.		Organizational Culture	and Leadership	, 5th	Edition byE	dgar H. Schein			
		with Peter Schein, Wile	y Publishers						
Ref	erence l	Books							
1.	Financi	al Management by I.M. Par	ndey, Vikas Publis	hing H	House PVT L	d.			
2	Big-Da	ta Analytics for Cloud, IoT	and Cognitive Co	mputi	ng by Kai Hw	ang, Min Chen,			
	Wiley I	Publishers	-	-		-			
3		Managing Innovation and G	Change by David N	Mayle,	Sage publish	ing			
Mod	e of Ass	essment:							
		Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, D	igital Assigni	nent, Seminar, Case			
Stu	dy Prese	ntation) & Final Assessmen	nt Test (FAT)						
Rec	ommeno	led by Board of Studies	05-08-2017						
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2	017			
					•				

Course code	Advanced Financial Management				ΡJ	C
BMT3008			-1		0 0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil		S	yllabu		
					v. 0	1.00
Objectives:						
• Students wi	ll be able to understand decision making					
• Students wi	ll be able to recognize business problems an	d describe alter	nativ	e cour	ses of	f
action						
• Students wi	ll be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and q	uanti	tative	analy	sis
Outcome:						
	s able to describe and paraphrase the problem(					
	is able to compare and recommend the altern	native solutions				
	is able to critique and justify the decision					
	can identify the problem and evaluate the rel is able to critique the solutions to the probler			otivos		
	is able to identify alternatives and define the				tive a	and
recommend	-	unqueness or v		11001110		til <b>u</b>
	is able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consistenc	ey (			
	is able to analyze the problem using statistica			rence		
• The student	is able to summarize the finding with proper	conclusion and	with	a crit	ique c	on
consequence						
	and responsibility towards stakeholders	7 hours		0		
-	nsibility of senior financial executive/advisor					
-	older interests, Ethical issues in financial man	nagement, Envi	ronm	ental	ssues	5
and integrated repo						
	omic environment for multinational	4 hours				
	nisations ernational trade and finance, Strategic busine	es and financia	l nlai	mina	for	
multinational organ			ii piai	ming	101	
	nced investment appraisal	7 hours				
	ow techniques, Application of option pricing		stmen	t decis	sions	
	g on investment decisions and adjusted prese	•				
-	ernational investment and financing decision		ution	und ti		. 01
	isitions and mergers					
Module:4 Acau		o nours				
		6 hours	tions	and m	erger	s.
Acquisitions and m	ergers versus other growth strategies, Valua	tion for acquisi	tions	and m	erger	s,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framew	hergers versus other growth strategies, Valua work and processes, Financing acquisitions ar	tion for acquisi d mergers	tions	and m	erger	rs,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framew Module:5 Corp	ergers versus other growth strategies, Valua ork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar orate reconstruction and re-organisation	tion for acquisi	tions	and m	erger	rs,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framew Module:5 Corp Financial reconstru	ergers versus other growth strategies, Valua ork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar <b>prate reconstruction and re-organisation</b> ction, Business re-organisation	tion for acquisi d mergers	tions	and m	erger	°S,
Acquisitions and mRegulatory framewModule:5CorpFinancial reconstruModule:6Trease	ergers versus other growth strategies, Valua ork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar orate reconstruction and re-organisation	tion for acquisi id mergers <b>4 hours</b>	tions	and m	erger	'S,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framew Module:5 Corp Financial reconstru Module:6 Treas Tech	ergers versus other growth strategies, Valua ork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar orate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management	tion for acquisi ad mergers <b>4 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b>				'S,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framew Module:5 Corp Financial reconstru Module:6 Treas Tech The role of the trea against forex risk,	ergers versus other growth strategies, Valua ork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar orate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management niques sury function in Multinationals, The use of f The use of financial derivatives to hedge aga	tion for acquisi ad mergers <b>4 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> inancial derivat	tives	to hed	ge	's,
Acquisitions and nRegulatory framewModule:5CorpFinancial reconstrutionModule:6TreasTreasTechnThe role of the treatagainst forex risk,policy in multination	ergers versus other growth strategies, Valua ork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar orate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management niques sury function in Multinationals, The use of f The use of financial derivatives to hedge aga onals and transfer pricing	tion for acquisi ad mergers <b>4 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> inancial derivationst interest rate	tives	to hed	ge	's,
Acquisitions and nRegulatory framewModule:5CorpFinancial reconstruModule:6TreasThe role of the treaagainst forex risk,policy in multinationModule:7Emer	aergers versus other growth strategies, Valua vork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar prate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management niques sury function in Multinationals, The use of f The use of financial derivatives to hedge aga onals and transfer pricing ging issues in finance and financial	tion for acquisi ad mergers <b>4 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> inancial derivat	tives	to hed	ge	's,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framewModule:5CorpFinancial reconstrutionTreas TechnModule:6Treas TechnThe role of the treat against forex risk, ' policy in multinationModule:7Emer Mana	aergers versus other growth strategies, Valua vork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar prate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management niques sury function in Multinationals, The use of f The use of financial derivatives to hedge aga onals and transfer pricing ging issues in finance and financial agement	tion for acquisi ad mergers <b>4 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> inancial derivationst interest rate <b>6 hours</b>	tives e risk	to hed , Divio	ge lend	·s,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framew Module:5 Corp Financial reconstru Module:6 Treas Tech The role of the trea against forex risk, policy in multinatio Module:7 Emer Mana Developments in w	aergers versus other growth strategies, Valua vork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar prate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management niques sury function in Multinationals, The use of f The use of financial derivatives to hedge aga onals and transfer pricing ging issues in finance and financial gement vorld financial markets, Developments in inter-	tion for acquisi ad mergers <b>4 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> inancial derivationst interest rate <b>6 hours</b>	tives e risk	to hed , Divio	ge lend	s,
Acquisitions and m Regulatory framewModule:5CorpFinancial reconstrutionTreasModule:6TreasThe role of the treat against forex risk, policy in multinationModule:7Emer ManaDevelopments in w Developments in Is	aergers versus other growth strategies, Valua vork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar prate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management niques sury function in Multinationals, The use of f The use of financial derivatives to hedge aga onals and transfer pricing ging issues in finance and financial gement vorld financial markets, Developments in inte- slamic financing	tion for acquisi ad mergers <b>4 hours</b> <b>7 hours</b> inancial derivationst interest rate <b>6 hours</b> ernational trade	tives e risk	to hed , Divio	ge lend	s, 
Acquisitions and mRegulatory framewModule:5CorpFinancial reconstrutModule:6TreasThe role of the treaagainst forex risk,policy in multinationModule:7EmerManaDevelopments in wDevelopments in IsModule:8Con	aergers versus other growth strategies, Valua vork and processes, Financing acquisitions ar prate reconstruction and re-organisation ction, Business re-organisation ury and advanced risk management niques sury function in Multinationals, The use of f The use of financial derivatives to hedge aga onals and transfer pricing ging issues in finance and financial gement vorld financial markets, Developments in inter-	tion for acquisi ad mergers 4 hours 7 hours inancial derivationst interest rate 6 hours ernational trade 4 hours	tives e risk and l	to hed , Divid	ge lend	

			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 Hours			
Тех	kt Book(	s)						
1.	Keown	, J; Martin, D. J; William. J	&Scott, D. F (200	5)., <i>Fina</i>	ncial Manag	gement:Principle		
	and app	plications,10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Pear	son			-		
Ref	ference l	Books						
1.	Chandr	a. P(2015)., Financial mana	agement: Theory a	nd Practi	ces, 9 <sup>th</sup> Edit	tion, Tata Mcgraw		
	Hill					-		
2	Panday. I. M(2015)., Financial management. 11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Vikash Publishing House							
3		Khan, M. Y & Jain, P. K(2	005)., Financial m	anageme	nt, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Editi	on, Tata McGraw		
		Hill		C				
4	Gupta,	S.K & Sharma, P. K(2015)	.,Financial Manag	gement Th	heory and P	Practices, Kalyani		
	Publish	ers	-		-			
5	VanHo	rne,, C; Wachowicz, M . J(	2009).Fundamenta	als of Fin	ancial man	agement 13 <sup>th</sup>		
	Edition	, Stanford						
Mod	le of Ass	essment:						
		Continuous Assessm		uiz, Digi	tal Assignn	nent, Seminar, Case		
	2	ntation) & Final Assessme						
Rec	comment	led by Board of Studies	05-08-2017					
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17		

Course code	Advanced Performance Man	agement	L T P J C
BMT3009			3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version
1			v. 01.00
Objectives:			
•	ill be able to understand decision making		
	ill be able to learn about ethical values in ach	nieving stakehol	ders welfare
	ill be able to relate to stakeholders and team	e	
• Students w	In de able to relate to stakeholders and team		eeision making
Outcome:			
	is able to describe and paraphrase the problem	(s) at issue	
	is able to compare and recommend the alter		S
	is able to critique and justify the decision		-
	has complete idea of what the dilemma is ar	nd ascertains ex	actly what needs to be
decided	-		
	is able categorize whom to be involved in th		ing process and
	reflects on the view points of the stakeholder		
	can analyze the alternatives and their conse		
	actively participates in discussion and asks of		1 1 1 1 .
	listens actively and shows understanding by	paraphrasing o	r by acknowledging
	g on others' idea takes large part in setting group goal and ag	anda	
	tegic planning and control	7hours	
	ategic management accounting: Performance		nd control of the
	nges in business structure and management a	-	
-	on strategic management accounting, Other e	-	
		<b>6hours</b>	
	rnal influences on organisational ormance	onours	
	s environment, Impact of external factors on	strategy and ne	rformance
	ormance measurement systems and	7 hours	
desig		/ nours	
	agement information systems, Sources of ma	nagement infor	mation Recording
	ethods, Management reports.	inagement inter	ination, recording
	tegic performance measurement	6 hours	
	archy, Strategic performance measures in pri		visional performance
	ng Issues, Strategic performance measures i		-
-	ance indictors, The role of quality in manag	-	-
-	tems, Performance measurement and strat		-
-		-	-
issues, Performan	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth	-	_
issues, Performane performance meas	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth	er behavioural	_
issues, Performan performance meas Module:5	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement	5hours	aspects of
issues, Performance performance meas Module:5 The role of qua	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p	er behavioural 5hours erformance me	aspects ofeasurement systems,
issues, Performan performance meas <b>Module:5</b> The role of qua Performance mea	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p asurement and strategic human resource	er behavioural 5hours erformance me management	aspects of easurement systems, issues, Performance
issues, Performane performance mease <b>Module:5</b> The role of quare Performance measurement and	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p	er behavioural 5hours erformance me management	aspects of easurement systems, issues, Performance
issues, Performane performance mease Module:5 The role of qua Performance measurement and Measurement	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p asurement and strategic human resource the reward systems, Other behavioural aspec	er behavioural <b>5hours</b> erformance me management ts of performan	aspects of easurement systems, issues, Performance
issues, Performane performance mease Module:5 The role of qua Performance measurement and Measurement Module:6 Performane	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p asurement and strategic human resource the reward systems, Other behavioural aspec ormance evaluation and corporate failure	<ul> <li>Shours</li> <li>Shours</li> <li>erformance me management</li> <li>ts of performan</li> <li>5 hours</li> </ul>	aspects of easurement systems, issues, Performance ce
issues, Performane performance mease <b>Module:5</b> The role of quare Performance measurement and Measurement <b>Module:6 Performane</b> Alternative view	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p asurement and strategic human resource the reward systems, Other behavioural aspec <b>ormance evaluation and corporate failure</b> s of performance measurement and managem	<ul> <li><b>5hours</b></li> <li><b>5hours</b></li> <li>erformance management</li> <li>ts of performan</li> <li><b>5 hours</b></li> <li>ment, Strategic performant</li> </ul>	aspects of easurement systems, issues, Performance ce
issues, Performane performance mease Module:5 The role of qua Performance measurement and Measurement Module:6 Performance viewa Alternative viewa	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p asurement and strategic human resource the reward systems, Other behavioural aspec <b>ormance evaluation and corporate failure</b> s of performance measurement and managem tess structures, Predicting and preventing cor	<ul> <li><b>5hours</b></li> <li><b>5hours</b></li> <li>erformance me management</li> <li>ts of performan</li> <li><b>5 hours</b></li> <li>nent, Strategic p</li> <li>porate failure</li> </ul>	aspects of easurement systems, issues, Performance ice
issues, Performane performance meases Module:5 The role of qua Performance measurement and Measurement and Module:6 Performance views in complex busin Module:7 Curr	ce measurement and the reward systems, Oth surement ality in management information and p asurement and strategic human resource the reward systems, Other behavioural aspec <b>ormance evaluation and corporate failure</b> s of performance measurement and managem	<ul> <li><b>5hours</b></li> <li><b>5hours</b></li> <li>erformance management</li> <li>ts of performan</li> <li><b>5 hours</b></li> <li>ment, Strategic performant</li> </ul>	aspects of easurement systems, issues, Performance ce

per	formance	e management				
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: (	Guest Lecture		2 hours	
Gu	est Lect	ure on 4,5,6 and 7 module	S			
			Total Lecture h	ours:	45 Hours	
Tex	xt Book(	s)				
1.	Cardy,	R.L. Lenard, B. (2011). Per	rformance manage	ment: C	oncepts, skil	lls, and excerises.
	ME Sha	arpe.				
Ref	ference l	Books				
1.	MCGet	tigan, E(2016). Advanced I	Performance mana	gement-	An Internati	onal Perspective,
	Charter	red Accounts Ireland.				
2	Demart	ini, C, (2013). Performance	e management syst	tem –De	sign, Diagno	osis and Use
	Springe	er.				
Mod	le of Ass	essment:				
		Continuous Assessm		uiz, Dig	ital Assignn	nent, Seminar, Case
Stu	dy Prese	ntation) & Final Assessme	nt Test (FAT)			
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	05-08-2017			
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	)17

Course cod	e	Organizational Change and Develo	pment		L	Т	P	JC
BMT2003				ĺ	3	0	0 0	3
Pre-requisi	te	BMT1724 – Management & Organizatio Behaviour	onal	Syllabus version				rsion
<b>Objectives:</b>	:							
		l be able to examine global trends influenci	ng the business	envir	on	mei	nt	
		Il be able to recognize business problems	-					ses of
actio		C I						
Outcome:								
	tudent i	s able to appreciate the effect of global factors						
		s able to prioritize the implications of globa						
		is able to transform and test the global factor			gic	de	cisi	ons
		can identify the problem and evaluate the rel						
		s able to critique the solutions to the probler						
		s able to identify alternatives and define the	uniqueness of e	each a	lte	rna	tive	and
Module:1		he best nizational Change	8 hours					
	)			г		6		
-		ns, and Importance of change in the organiza						-
		nge, Forces for and Resistances to change, O	<u> </u>	stance	10	cna	ang	e
Module:2	organ	tionary and Revolutionary change in ization	6 hours					
-		volutionary Change: Socio technical System	is Theory, Total	Qual	ity			
Managemer		ble workers and Flexible work team.						
Module:3		opments of Revolutionary change	4 hours					
-		Engineering, Restructuring, Innovation.						
		ls of Change	5 hours					
		e step Change process, Burke and Lewin's m				<b>U</b> .		
	•	ges, Mckinsey 7-S Model, ADKAR mode	l, Action Resea	arch,	Or	gan	iza	tional
Developmen								
Module:5		gement of Change	5 hours					
		anization, Determining the desired future sta		tion A	ct	lon	,	
Evaluating	the Acti	on, Tackling Challenges at different periods	of Change.					

Module:6	Organizational Developr	nent		5 hours	
	Dijectives and Importance of				
techniques	to promote change. OD tec		ith resi	istance to chan	ge
Module:7	<b>OD Interventions: Huma</b>	an Process		6 hours	
-	Interventions				
	nsultation, Third party c				
-	nter group relation inter				
	<b>n</b> - structural design, Down		ring, P	Parallel structu	res, TQM, High
involvemen	t organization, Work Desig				
Module:8	Contemporary issues: C			6 hours	
	Human Resource Mana	0			
	g, Performance appraisal, R				
-	nt intervention, managem		-	-	-
	n, Employee stress & welln			0	-
U	change, Organization de	0	C		0 0 0
-	nal Learning and Knowled			-	gers and Acquisitions
Integration,	Strategic alliance intervent				
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 Hours	
Text Book					
1. Text B	ooks : Palmer, I., Dunford,	R., & Akin, G. 20	09 ,(21	nd Ed.) Manag	ging organizational
change	: A multiple perspectives ap	pproach. Boston: N	AcGrav	w-Hill Irwin	
2. Cumm	ings Worley (2015), Organi	sation Developme	nt, 10t	th Edition, Cer	ngage Learning
Reference	Books				
1. John P	. Kotter (1996), Leading Ch	ange, Harvard Bus	siness	School Press;	1st edition (January
15, 199	96).				
2 KOTT	ER, J. P., & RATHGEBER,	, H. (2013). Our ic	eberg	is melting: cha	anging and
succee	ding under any conditions. I	New York, St. Mai	rtin's P	ress	
3 Wende	ll L. French , Cecil H.Bell,	Jr (2006), Organis	ation I	Development :	Behavioural science
Interve	ntions for Organisational In	nprovement, Sixth	editio	n, Pearson Ed	ucation private Ltd
Mode of As					
	Continuous Assessm		uiz, D	igital Assignn	nent, Seminar, Case
	entation) & Final Assessme				
	ded by Board of Studies	05-08-2017			
Approved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17

Course code	Information Systems Control a	nd Audit	L T P J C
BMT2004			3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	BMT1706-Introduction to Information S	Systems	Syllabus version
		•	
<b>Objectives:</b>			
	ll be able to associate with competitive strat	egies for the dig	pital market places
	ill be able to recognize business problems		
action		una accente a	
Outcome:			
• The student	is able to correctly identify and analysis the	core competenc	ies
	is able to map and convert competencies to c		
	is able to recommend the strategies for digita		
	can identify the problem and evaluate the rel		
	is able to critique the solutions to the problem		
	is able to identify alternatives and define the	uniqueness of a	each alternative and
recommend Module:1 Intro	duction	6 hours	SLO:3
-	y of security, current concerns, needs and im	-	
Threats and Count	y- Accuracy, Integrity and Authenticity, Secu	inty Threats-Vt	umeradinues,
1		5 1	
	overnance and Management	5 hours	
	nciples of IS security management, IT manag	gement practice	s, Organization
	onsibilities, Business continuity planning.		
	Analysis and Management	6 hours	1 1 1 1 1 1
	it risk, security risk, continuity risk, Comp		
	consequence, Risk response options: manag		
	ural, accidental and unintentional, intentiona	l, political Unre	est; Threat agents,
	es; Basic steps to a risk assessment.	1	
	t Process	6 hours	
	-ISA - internal controls – Types of contols in		
performing an aud	it and self-assessment – Communication to the	he persons who	are charged with
governance			
Module:5 IT Li	fe Cycle Management	6 hours	
Auditing approac	h in respect of - Project management – SDI	.C – Prototype a	approach -
	oach - Tasks that must be undertaken and the		
	ent phases - Application software acquisition	and developme	ent - Hardware /
System software a	1	1 1	
	rvice Delivery and Infrastructure	6 hours	
	ms operations, Information systems hardwar		
	cture, Disaster Recovery Planning, Auditing	1	nd operations.
	mation Asset Protection	6 hours	· · ·
-	trols, network security controls, environmen	tal controls, phy	ysical security
controls, auditing a		1	
	temporary issues: IS Standards	4 hours	
	ct of ISO 27000 on Information Security Ma		
Privacy and survei	llance and implications for IS security, IS pre-		ations
	<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	45 Hours	
Text Book(s)		11	
	2)., Principles of Information Security, (4th ]	Ed) Thomson	Learning
Reference Books	2)., 1 rincipies of information Security, (411)		Loanning
Neter ence DOOKS			

1.	Hall and Singleton (2005), <i>Information Systems Auditing and Assurance</i> . 2nd Edition, Thompson South-Western Publishing							
			1 4 1 1	· · · · · ·				
2	Ron Weber (2009), Information Systems Control and Audit, Pearson Learning education							
Mod	Mode of Assessment:							
	Continuous Assessm	nent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digit	al Assignment, Seminar, Case				
Stu	dy Presentation) & Final Assessme	nt Test (FAT)		_				
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017						
Δn	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017				

Course code	Sales Management	L T P J C	
BMT2005		2 0 0 4 3	
Pre-requisite	BMT1007	Syllabus version	
<b>Objectives:</b>			
Students with	ll be able to understand decision making		
Students with the second	ll be able to summarize and express (oral and	l written) their v	views on decision.
Outcome:			
	is able to describe and paraphrase the problem(	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	is able to compare and recommend the altern	native solutions	
• The student	is able to critique and justify the decision		
• The student	is able to express a clear, coherent thesis stat	ement	
• The student	is able to convey an accurate sense of audien	ce with appropr	iate use of
disciplinary			
• The student	advances argument with sound evidence and	references.	
	amental Concepts of Selling	4 hours	
Sales Managemen	t : Evolution of sales function, Objectives of	sales manageme	ent positions,
Functions of Sales	executives, Relation with other executives		
Module:2 Sales	Organization and relationship	3 hours	
Purpose of sales of	ganization, Types of sales organization struc	tures	
	department	3 hours	
Sales department e	external relations, Distributive network relation	ons	
Module:4		5 hours	
Theories of person	al selling and Selling strategies, Types of Sal	les executives, (	Qualities of sales
executives			
Module:5		5 hours	
	pproach and post-approach, Organizing displ	ay, showroom &	k exhibition, Sales
Presentations & N	egotiations		
Module:6		4 hours	
	tion & Control, Sales Analysis, Sales quotas,	sales budget, sa	les territory
average and sales	audit.	2 h	
Module:7	Descritorent en 10-1-stiene Oslas Ter	3 hours	
	gement, Recruitment and Selection, Sales Tra	5	
	temporary issues:	3 hours	
Sales Compensatio	on, Role of information technology in Sales N		
	<b>Total Lecture hours:</b>	<b>30 Hours</b>	
Projects to be und	ertaken: Students can group themselves into	60	
•	each and has to submit a mini project on	non	
	t for Individuals or other topics related to	contact	
Sales management	_	hours	
Text Book(s)			

Charles Futrell (2004), Sales Management, 6th Edition, Thomson South Western.								
Reference Books								
David Jobber and Geoff Lancaster (2009), Selling and Sales Management, 8th Edition,								
Prentice Hall								
Tapan K Panda & Sunil Sahadev (2012), Sales and Distribution Management, Oxford								
University Press.								
e of Assessment:								
Continuous Assessm	ent (Class Test, Q	uiz, Digita	al Assignment, Ser	ninar, Case				
dy Presentation) & Final Assessme	nt Test (FAT)							
commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017							
proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017					
	erence Books         David Jobber and Geoff Lancast         Prentice Hall         Tapan K Panda & Sunil Sahadev (1)         University Press.         e of Assessment:         Continuous Assessment:         dy Presentation) & Final Assessment         commended by Board of Studies	erence Books         David Jobber and Geoff Lancaster (2009), Sellin         Prentice Hall         Tapan K Panda & Sunil Sahadev (2012), Sales and I         University Press.         e of Assessment:         Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Q         dy Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)         ommended by Board of Studies         05-08-2017	erence Books         David Jobber and Geoff Lancaster (2009), Selling and Sat         Prentice Hall         Tapan K Panda & Sunil Sahadev (2012), Sales and Distributio         University Press.         e of Assessment:         Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digita         dy Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)         ommended by Board of Studies	Perence Books         David Jobber and Geoff Lancaster (2009), Selling and Sales Management,         Prentice Hall         Tapan K Panda & Sunil Sahadev (2012), Sales and Distribution Management, O:         University Press.         e of Assessment:         Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Ser         dy Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)         commended by Board of Studies				

BMT2006 Pre-requisite Objectives:	Nil			3 0 Ilabu	0 0 s ver	3	
-	Nil		Sy	llabu	s ver		
Objectives:					5	sion	
Objectives:					v. 0	1.00	
			1				
	l be able to identify unique ideas, products a						
	l be able to examine global trends influencin						
	l be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and q	uantit	ative	analy	sis.	
Outcome:							
• The student is	s able to use all idea creation techniques in app	propriate contex	ts				
	s able to identify all the risks and predict the						
	s able to differentiate and translate various co	onstraints in con	ceptua	lizing	the n	new	
ideas							
	s able to appreciate the effect of global factors						
	is able to prioritize the implications of global		atrota	aia da	aiaia	<b>n</b> G	
	is able to transform and test the global factors able to efficiently summarize the problem			gie de	CISIO	115	
	is able to enclently summarize the problem is able to analyze the problem using statistica			onco			
	is able to summarize the finding with proper	-			ane (	n	
consequence		conclusion and	, with	a criti	que	511	
^	rstanding the Nature of Services	5 hours					
	e Services sector - Reasons for the growth of		r and s	service	es		
	of Services, Differences between physical p					d	
	ervices – Intangibility, Inseparability, Perisha						
services		57	5				
Module:2 Consu	ımer Behaviour in Services Marketing	7 hours					
	e in Services- Values and Attitudes, Manner	s and Customs,	Mate	rial Ci	ulture	e:	
Global feature-Con	sumer Decision Process issues in Services M	Aarketing – Cus	stome	Expe	ctati	ons	
versus Perception.		-		_			
Module:3 Issues	of Services Marketing	4 hours					
	uring Customer Satisfaction Defining andMe	easuring Service	e Qual	ity: v	vhat i	is	
	aps in Service Quality – Measuring Service						
Module:4 Servio	ce Demand Management	4 hours					
	– Demand Patterns – Demand Variations in	Services – Stra	tegies	for D	emar	nd	
	lexing capacity to meet Demand.		C				
Module:5 Tradi	tional Service Strategy	10 hours					
	oduct Levels – Cluster of Supplementary Se	ervices – New S	ervice	e Deve	elopn	nent	
- Service Branding					_		
	vices: Perceptions of Value - Special Consid						
	nediaries for Service DeliveryDeveloping the		nunic	ation 1	Mix:		
	mmunication Mix – Special Problems and G						
	Fraditional Service Strategy	4 hours					
	Employees: The boundary-spanning Role –		e of H	uman			
Resources in service firms – The Service-Profit Chain – HR Strategies							
Module:7     Managing the Firm's Physical Evidence     6 hours							
Role – The development of Servicescape – Design considerations for High-Contact and Low-							
Contact Service Fir							
Contact Service Fir Service Delivery Pr		5 hours					

~ 1	Types of Service Failure – Customer complaining behavior - Service Recovery.						
Cus	Customer Retention: Importance – Benefits – Tactics						
		Total Lecture ho	ours: 4	45 Hours			
Tex	tt Book(s)						
1.	Douglas Hoffman K and Jo	hn E G Bateson (2	2016), Se	ervices Mark	keting: Concepts,		
	<i>Strategies and Cases</i> , 5 <sup>th</sup> E	dition, Cengage L	earning,	OH, USA.			
Ref	erence Books						
1.	Valarie A. Zeithaml and Mary Jo I	Bitner (2012), Serv	vices Mar	<i>rketing</i> , Sixt	h edition, McGraw-		
	Hill.						
2	Chrisopher lovelock and JochenW	irtz, (2011), Servia	ces Mark	eting; Peop	le, Technology		
	Strategy, 5th Edition, Pearson Edu	cation					
3	K. Rama MohanaRao, (2011), Ser-	vices Marketing, 2	<sup>nd</sup> Editio	n, Pearson E	Education, India		
Mode of Assessment:							
Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case							
Stu	dy Presentation) & Final Assessme	nt Test (FAT)					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017					
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17		

Course code	Consumer Behavi	our	L T P J C
BMT2007			2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus versio
Objectives:			
	will be able to examine global trends influe	-	
	will be able to learn about ethical values in		
	will be able to recognize business problem	s and describe alterna	tive courses of
action			
Outcome:			
	nt is able to appreciate the effect of global fac		
	nt is able to prioritize the implications of g		
• The stude	nts is able to transform and test the global	factors for different st	rategic decisions
• The stude be decide	nt has complete idea of what the dilemma i d	is and ascertains exac	tly what needs to
• The stude	nt is able categorize whom to be involved	in the decision making	g process and
thoroughl	y reflects on the view points of the stakeho	lders	
• The stude	nt can analyze the alternatives and their co	onsequences	
• The stude	nt can identify the problem and evaluate th	e related constraints	
• The stude	nt is able to critique the solutions to the pro-	oblem and rank the al	ternatives
• The stude	nt is able to identify alternatives and define	e the uniqueness of ea	ch alternative and
	nd the best		
	ng Outcomes (SLO):		
	ents will gain in understanding the important	nce of Consumer Beh	avior in a
	g situation.		
	e importance of the process of consumer d		1
	ents will develop theoretical expertise in ba ner behavior.	isic and core business	domain concepts
	problem solving skills to make optimal dec	isions in the uncertair	n husiness scenari
	rstand the buying habits of consumers.	isions in the uncertain	i ousiness seenan
	v evaluate the models of consumer behavior	ur and the concepts su	urrounding the
same.		1	0
6. Gain kno	wledge to face the dynamic and ever chang	ging life style habits o	of consumers.
	ents will learn to approach and solve real b	usiness related issues	with ethical and
•	ensitive perspectives.		
	ents will demonstrate the ability to integrate	e the knowledge and s	skills derived from
	ent functional areas of business. will exhibit a high level of professionalis	m and appial stiguett	a with amphag
9. Students on huma		in and social eliqueit	e, with emphasi
	roduction to consumer Behaviour (CB	3 hours	
	pe, Need for studying Consumer Behaviour		cess
-	ividual determinants of Consumer	4 hours	
	aviour	· mours	
	ss, consumer learning process, consumer a	ttitude formation, atti-	tude measuremer
	ature of personality, self-concept.	,	
	ernal Determinants of Consumer	4 hours	
	aviour		
Influence of Soc	ial Class, Culture and Sub-Culture, Family	Reference groups.Lif	festyle Profiles,
VALS. AIOs. So	ocial Class Mobility.		
, ,			

P 0 *	tiainant	abornatoriation of induction	1 montrota fastana : f	an aim a in Anet	al mantrata stassa f
	-	, characteristics of industria uying process, Customer and		-	ai markets, stages of
			0		
	dule:5	Consumer Decision mak	81	5 hours	·
		Communication process, Op			
		cocess - Consumer satisfacti orum in India.	ion – Consumerism: Ba	asic Consumer	rights, Consumer
1		Consumer models		4 hours	
		1 Models, Social Economic	and Daugho graphic Us		Jianzia Madal
Er	ngelkolla	t - Blackwell Model	and Psychographic HC		vicosia wiodei,
Mo	dule:7	<b>Consumer Behaviour</b>		3 hours	
Co	nsumer	Behaviour connecting wit	h Pricing of service p	roducts –Bank	ing and insurance
Mo	dule:8	<b>Contemporary issues:</b>		2 hours	
Gu	est Lect	ure on 3,4 & 5 modules			
			<b>Total Lecture hours</b>	: 30 Hours	
-				-	
	0	ne students will be divided		60 Non-	
stu	dents e	ach. They have to ana	lyse and assess the	60 Non-	
stu beł	dents e aviour (	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi	lyse and assess the	e 60 Non- contact	
stu beh det	dents e aviour ( erminar	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi its.	lyse and assess the	60 Non-	
stu beh det Tex	dents e aviour ( erminar xt Book(	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi nts. s)	lyse and assess the idual and external	e contact hrs.	
stu beh det	dents e naviour ( erminar xt Book( Majum	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), <i>Cons</i> a	lyse and assess the idual and external	e contact hrs.	Market, PHI
stu ber det Tex 1.	dents e naviour ( erminar kt Book( Majum Learnin	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. (s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), <i>Const</i> ng Pvt. Ltd	lyse and assess the idual and external	e contact hrs.	<i>Market</i> , PHI
stu bel det Tex 1.	dents e naviour o erminar xt Book( Majum Learnin ference l	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), <i>Consu-</i> ng Pvt. Ltd Books	lyse and assess the idual and external umer Behaviour: Insig	hts from Indian	
stu beh det Tex 1.	dents e naviour ( erminar (t Book) Majum Learnin ference 1 Leon C	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), <i>Consi-</i> ng Pvt. Ltd Books Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K	lyse and assess the idual and external umer Behaviour: Insig anuk and S. Ramesh K	hts from Indian	
stu ber det Tey 1.	dents e naviour o erminar xt Book( Majum Learnin ference 1 Leon G Behavio	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- its. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), <i>Consu-</i> ng Pvt. Ltd Books Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K <i>our</i> ,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO	lyse and assess the idual and external umer Behaviour: Insig anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376	hts from Indian	Consumer
stu bel det Tex 1.	dents e naviour o erminar xt Book( Majum Learnin ference I Leon C Behavin Karen	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), Const ng Pvt. Ltd Books & Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K our,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO Webb (2011), Consumer Be	Ilyse and assess the idual and external umer Behaviour: Insig anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376 chaviour, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, ,	hts from Indian Cumar (2015), Contact	<i>Consumer</i> N: 978007133365
stu beh det Tex 1. Ref 1.	dents e naviour o erminar xt Book( Majum Learnin ference l Leon G Behavio Karen	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- its. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), <i>Consu-</i> ng Pvt. Ltd Books & Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K <i>our</i> ,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO Webb (2011), <i>Consumer Be</i> ey Paul Lantos (2014), <i>Cons</i>	anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376 Chaviour, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, ,	bu Non- contact hrs. hts from Indian Cumar (2015), C 544 JBA book, ISB ion: Real-life A	Consumer N: 978007133365 pplications for
<b>stu</b> <b>beh</b> <b>det</b> <b>Te</b> 1. <b>Ref</b> 1. 2	dents e naviour o erminar xt Book( Majum Learnin ference l Leon G Behavio Karen	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), Const ng Pvt. Ltd Books & Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K our,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO Webb (2011), Consumer Be	anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376 Chaviour, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, ,	bu Non- contact hrs. hts from Indian Cumar (2015), C 544 JBA book, ISB ion: Real-life A	Consumer N: 978007133365 pplications for
stu           beh           det           Ten           1.           Ref           1.           2           3	dents e naviour ( erminar (t Book) Majum Learnin ference ) Leon (C Behavin Karen ) Geoffre Market	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. (s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), Const ng Pvt. Ltd Books Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K our, 11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO Webb (2011), Consumer Be ey Paul Lantos (2014), Cons- ting Managers Paperback, H sessment:	anuk and S. Ramesh K kidual and external umer Behaviour: Insig anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376 haviour, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, , sumer Behavior in Acta Routledge Taylor & Fr	bu Non- contact hrs. hts from Indian (2015), C 544 JBA book, ISB ion: Real-life A ancis Group Lo	Consumer N: 978007133365 pplications for ndon & New York
stu           beh           det           Tex           1.           Ref           1.           2           3           Mod	dents e naviour o erminar xt Book( Majum Learnin ference I Leon G Behavin Karen Geoffre Market le of Ass	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), Const ng Pvt. Ltd Books Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K our,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO Webb (2011), Consumer Be ey Paul Lantos (2014), Cons- ting Managers Paperback, F sessment: Continuous Assessm	anuk and S. Ramesh K kidual and external umer Behaviour: Insig anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376 chaviour, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, , sumer Behavior in Action Routledge Taylor & Frenchent (Class Test, Quiz,	bu Non- contact hrs. hts from Indian (2015), C 544 JBA book, ISB ion: Real-life A ancis Group Lo	Consumer N: 978007133365 pplications for ndon & New York
stu           beh           det           Tex           1.           Ref           1.           2           3           Mod           Stu	dents e naviour o erminar xt Book( Majum Learnin ference I Leon C Behavin Karen Geoffre Market le of Ass dy Prese	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), Const ng Pvt. Ltd Books & Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K our,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO Webb (2011), Consumer Be ey Paul Lantos (2014), Cons- ing Managers Paperback, H sessment: Continuous Assessment ntation) & Final Assessment	anuk and S. Ramesh K kidual and external umer Behaviour: Insig anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376 chaviour, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, , sumer Behavior in Acta Routledge Taylor & Fr hent (Class Test, Quiz, nt Test (FAT)	bu Non- contact hrs. hts from Indian (2015), C 544 JBA book, ISB ion: Real-life A ancis Group Lo	Consumer N: 978007133365 pplications for ndon & New York
stu ber det Ter 1. Ref 1. 2 3 Mod Stu Ref	dents e naviour ( erminar (t Book) Majum Learnin ference 1 Leon C Behavi Karen ( Geoffre Market le of Asse dy Prese	ach. They have to ana of the consumers on indivi- nts. s) dar, Ramanuj (2010), Const ng Pvt. Ltd Books Schiffman, Leslie Lazar K our,11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, JBA BOO Webb (2011), Consumer Be ey Paul Lantos (2014), Cons- ting Managers Paperback, F sessment: Continuous Assessm	anuk and S. Ramesh K kidual and external umer Behaviour: Insig anuk and S. Ramesh K K,ISBN: 97893325376 chaviour, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, , sumer Behavior in Action Routledge Taylor & Frenchent (Class Test, Quiz,	bu Non- contact hrs. hts from Indian (2015), C 544 JBA book, ISB ion: Real-life A ancis Group Lo Digital Assignm	Consumer N: 978007133365 pplications for ndon & New York ment, Seminar, Case

Course code	Advertising Managemen	Course codeAdvertising ManagementLTPJ						
BMT2008					0	0	3	
Pre-requisite BMT1007 -Marketing Management					ous	ver	sion	
<b>Objectives:</b>								
• Students wi	ll be able to identify unique ideas, products a	and solutions						
	I be able to associate with competitive strate		gital r	nark	et p	lace	s	
	I be able to learn about ethical values in achi				-			
Outcome:								
• The student	t is able to use all idea creation techniques in	appropriate con	ntexts	5				
	t is able to identify all the risks and predict t				L			
	is able to differentiate and translate variou					ing	the	
new ideas				1		0		
• The student	t is able to correctly identify and analyses the	e core competer	icies					
	is able to map and convert competencies to	-		ge				
	t is able to recommend the strategies for digit	-		0				
	t has complete idea of what the dilemma is a			wha	at ne	eeds	to	
be decided	1		5					
• The student	t is able categorize whom to be involved in the	ne decision mak	ting p	proce	ess a	nd		
	reflects on the view points of the stakeholder		• •					
• The student	can analyze the alternatives and their conse	equences						
	ept and Definition of Advertisement	5 hours						
Advertising and the	e Marketing Process – Setting Advertising ol	ojectives for acl	nievir	ng M	Iark	etin	g	
goals								
Module:2 Unde Varia	rstanding Advertising Response bles	5 hours						
	encies and other marketing Communication	Organizations.						
	zing the Communications Process	7 hours						
•	umer behavior theories and concepts-Advert	ising communic	atior	n mo	dels	5		
	mportance of Creativity in Advertising	5 hours						
	Strategy – Creative Process – Creative Strate		nt – A	Appe	als	and		
Execution Styles –								
Module:5 Copy	Writing and Content Development	5 hours						
Madalar Madi		5 hours						
	a Planning & Buying jectives – Developing Media Strategies – Sci		ortica	mar	ate			
	s of Media	<b>5 hours</b>	cruse		115			
	- of – Home Advertising – Broadcast& Inter		Iedia					
	temporary issues: Advertising Ethics	8 hours	icuia.	,				
	aluating the advertising plan. Guest Lecture		•					
	Total Lecture hours:		)					
	Total Lecture nours.	<del>4</del> 5 110u15						
Text Book(s)								
1. Belch & Belch McGraw Hill	n (2012), Advertising and Promotion: An IM	C perspective -	9th E	ditio	on –	Ta	ta	
Reference Books								
	r, Donald Baack (2013), Integrated Advertise	ements, Promoti	ion ai	nd M	lark	etin	g	
	on, 6th Edition, Prentice Hall							
2 S AChunawal	a (2013), Advertising, Sales & Promotions M	Management, 5t	h rev	ised	edi	tion	,	
	lishing house							

3	JaishriJethwaney, Shruti Jain (2007), Advertising Management, OXFORD University Press					
4	Wells, Burnett, Morairty (2006), "Advertising Principles & Practices", 6th Edition – Pearson					
	Education					
Mod	Mode of Assessment:					
			uiz, Digita	al Assignment, Seminar, Case		
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)					
Blu						
	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				

Course codeRetail ManagementL						Г <b>Р</b> .	JC
BMT2009	BMT2009					0 4	3
Pre-requisit	te	Nil		S	yllab	us ve	rsion
Objectives:							
• Stud	ents wi	ll be able to understand decision making					
• Stude	ents wi	ll be able to examine global trends influencin	ng the business	s envi	ronn	nent	
		ll be able to associate with competitive strate					ices
Outcome:							
• The	student	is able to describe and paraphrase the problem	m(s) at issue				
		is able to compare and recommend the altern		IS			
		is able to critique and justify the decision					
		is able to appreciate the effect of global facto	ors				
		is able to prioritize the implications of global					
		is able to transform and test the global factor		strate	egic (	lecisi	ons
		luction to Retailing	4 hours	Struct	-810		0110
		ots and Functions-Retail formats and types -		nnel	s-Imr	ortar	ice of
		g trends in retailing - Retail Development - R					
		ndia - Retailing in India Versus Rest of the w			41411		Jilly
		<b>Retail sector:</b> Organised Retailing and Expan		lers -	FDI	in	
		pact - FDI in Indian Retailing and its future.					
Module:2			4 hours				
		ehaviour- Customer decision making proces		ecisi	n m	king	
		understanding retail consumer <b>Retail Locati</b>					-
		d for a region & attractiveness of a site.	ions. She Loe	ation	- 1ac	1015	
_			21				
Module:3		Market Segmentation, Strategies and Standing retail customer	3 hours				
Market Segr	nentati	on and its benefits - Kinds of markets- Definit	tion of Retail	strate	gy, S	trateg	gy for
effective ma	rket seg	gmentation - Strategies for penetration of new	v markets - Gr	owth	strate	egies	
Module:4			4 hours				
Consumptio	n patter	rns - Changes in Customers- Demographics-I	Lifestyle- Con	sume	r Buy	ving	
-	-	Behaviour- Retail Outlet Choice -Retail Segr	•			C	
Module:5	11 0		3 hours				
		ors - Store layout – Store image mix – Store I		[nterr	net St	ore.	Store
		erchandise planning's – buying - Open to Buy					
		nandise performance and its functions and ele	· / ·	- 0	J P1		3
Module:6		*	3 hours				
		nandising					
Definition		e Management - Store layout and Design - Fl	oor space mar	nagen	nent-		
	-	ventories and display - Visual Merchandising	-	-			ons
	Strategy - Retail Communication Mix - POP Displays						
Module:7	Retail	pricing	5 hours				
Pricing strat	tegies:-	every day pricing, competitive based pricin	ng, price skin	nmin	g, ar	nd m	arket-
		etail price strategies: - mark-up pricing- ver					
psychologic	-					-	-
	-	ation Mix: Communication programs to d	levelop brand	s &	build	cus	tomer
loyalty- met	hods of	communicating with customers - planning re	tail communi	cation	ı pro	cess.	
Retail Brand					-		
Module:8	<u> </u>	emporary issues: Retailing in the digital	4 hours				
	era	r					
	era						

Changing nature of retailing - E-tailing and its emerging growth - Challenges faced by the retail sector. Usage of information technology - Information Technology in Retail - Flow of Information - Data Warehousing - Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)- RFID - Use of IT in Finding Store Location - Enterprise Resource Planning - Mobile Retail & Digital Wallets.

	Total Lecture hours:	<b>30 Hours</b>	
# A minimu	Im of 4 retail based topics of the current retail	60 hrs (non	
scenario pro	bjects will be carried out by the students.	Contact hrs)	

## Text Book(s)

1. Piyush Kumar Sinha and Dwarika Prasad Uniyal (2012), Managing Retailing,(Oxford University Press)

## **Reference Books**

1.	Chetan Bajaj, RajnishTuli, Nidhi V Srivastava (2010), Retail Management, Oxford University	
	Press, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition	

- 2 Barry Berman, Joel Evans (2013), Retail Management, Pearson Education, 12<sup>th</sup> Edition
- Gibson Vedamani, Retail Management (2003) Functional Principles And Practices, Jaico,
   4<sup>th</sup> Edition

4 Levy &Weitz, Retail Management,(2013), 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill

## Mode of Assessment:

Continuous Assessment (Class Test, Quiz, Digital Assignment, Seminar, Case Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)

Recommended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017

Course code	Recruitment and Selecti		LTP	JC	
BMT2010				3 0 0 0	3
Pre-requisite	BMT1008-Human Resource Manageme	nt	Sy	llabus ve	ersion
<b>Objectives:</b>					
• Students wi	ll be able to understand decision making.				
• Students wi	ll be able to learn about ethical values in ach	ieving stakehol	ders w	velfare	
• Students wi	ll be able to recognize business problems an	d describe alter	rnative	courses	of
action	C 1				
Outcome:					
	t is able to describe and paraphrase the probl				
	t is able to compare and recommend the alte	rnative solution	15		
	t is able to critique and justify the decision	1	.1	1 4	1 4
• The studen be decided	t has complete idea of what the dilemma is a	nd ascertains ex	xactly	what need	ds to
	t is able categorize whom to be involved in t	he decision ma	kino n	rocess and	ł
	reflects on the view points of the stakeholde		8 m 8 P		u
	t can analyze the alternatives and their conse				
	t can identify the problem and evaluate the re-				
	t is able to critique the solutions to the proble				
	t is able to identify alternatives and define th	e uniqueness of	feach	alternativ	e and
recomment		( harris			
	an Resource Management. Human urce Planning	6 hours			
	bjectives of HRP, Process of manpower plan	ning Methods	of HR	P Demar	nd
and supply labour		ining, methods	01 1110	, Denna	10
	Analysis	6 hours			
	es, Uses and Methods of job analysis: Job D		ob Spe	ecification	n
	uitment	6 hours			
	tance of recruitment, Sources of recruitment,		ruitme	nt. Factor	`S
· •	nent, Techniques of recruitment.	,		;	-
Module:4		5 hours			
Characteristics of	abour market in India, Recruitment and select		ues, Tl	ne	
Employment Exch		1 5	,		
Module:5 Selec	-	6 hours			
Definitions and Ob	pjectives of selection, Process and methods o	f Selection, Fac	ctors at	ffecting tl	ne
selection decisions		-		C	
Selection Tests: M	eaning, Purpose of tests. Types of test: Aptit	ude Tests, Ach	ievem	ent Tests,	
Situational Tests, I	Personality Tests, Interest Tests. Nature and o	characteristics of	of psyc	hological	l tests
Module:6 Inter		6 hours			
	s of interview. Process of interview.				
Induction, Promo					
	al issues in Recruitment and Selection	5 hours			
<u> </u>	ial Media in Recruitment and Selection.	<b>5</b> h -	1		
	temporary issues: Guest Lecture	5 hours			
different industries	manager/ top management people on recruit	ment and select	uon pr	ocess in	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 Hours			
	i otai Lecture nours:	45 HUUIS			
Text Book(s)		I			
I CAL DUUK(S)					

1.	Text Books : Heneman III, H.G., Judge, T.A. & R.L. Heneman (2009), Staffing					
	Organizations, Irwin					
Ref	erence Books					
1.	Turner, P. (2002), HR Forecasti	ng and Planning,	Chartered	Institute of Personnel and		
	Development					
2	Arthur, D. (2001), The Employee Recruitment and Retention Handbook, AMACOM					
3	Stewart, C.J. and Cash, C.J. Jr. (20	00), Interviewing:	· Principle	s and Practices, McGraw-Hill.		
Mod	e of Assessment:					
			uiz, Digita	al Assignment, Seminar, Case		
Stu	Study Presentation) & Final Assessment Test (FAT)					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017				
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		

Course code	Training and Developm	ient		L	ΤI	<b>P</b> J	С		
BMT2011				2 (	) ()	4	3		
Pre-requisite	Nil		S	ylla	bus	ver	sion		
<b>Objectives:</b>									
	ill be able to identify unique ideas, products								
	ill be able to learn about ethical values in ach								
	ill be able to relate to stakeholders and team	members in a d	ecisio	on m	nakin	ng			
situation									
Outcome:									
	is able to use all idea creation techniques in a								
	is able to identify all the risks and predict th								
• The student is able to differentiate and translate various constraints in conceptualizing the									
new ideas	1 1 4 1 6 1 4 4 11 1	1 ( '	.1	1		1	. 1		
• The student decided	has complete idea of what the dilemma is and	d ascertains exa	ictly	wha	t nee	eds 1	to be		
	is able categorize whom to be involved in the reflects on the view points of the stakeholders		ng pr	oce	ss ai	nd			
•••	can analyze the alternatives and their consec								
	actively participates in discussion and asks q	-							
	listens actively and shows understanding by		· bv a	ckn	owle	edøi	ng		
	g on others' idea	purupinusing of	. og u	URIT	0 11 1	ugi			
-	takes large part in setting group goal and age	enda.							
Module:1 Trair		3 hours							
Meaning, Objectiv	es of Training, Importance and Needs for tra	ining, Different	t						
types of training	g programs: On the job and Off the job	training							
Module:2 Lear	8	3 hours							
-	acteristics of Learning. Process of learning.								
	sment of Training needs	3 hours							
	ment of training needs. Skill - Gap analysis.	ГГ							
	ning Design	4 hours							
	ives. Training Deliverables and Instruc		gies.	T1	rain	ing			
_	lules plan. Procedures of training programme								
	ning Development	4 hours							
	Materials. Developing tests / assessments. Qu		ssues						
-	ementation	5 hours	m .11	ive	• • • 7				
	Programmes. Classroom delivery of training outer-based training (CBT), Multimedia train					ninc	,		
1 1	nent Development Programmes (MDPs).	ing (1011011), VV	-Da	iscu	ual	11115	,		
	lation	5 hours							
The role of Evalua	tion in Training. Evaluating Reactions and L	earning. Evalua	ating	the t	trans	sfer	of		
	g the results of the training.	-	-						
-	temporary issues: Guest Lecture	3 hours							
HR managers and	trainers from industry give talks on contempo	orary areas in th	ne fie	ld					
	Total Lecture hours:	30 Hours							

Pro	ject # Team projects [5 to 6 member	ers]		60 (Non-	
# P:	roject based assignments related to 1	recruitment and		Contact	
sele	ection.			Hours)	
# P:	roject will be given to students for a	pplying technique	s	110015)	
and	methods of recruitment and selection	on.			
# S <sup>*</sup>	tudents will be asked to demonstrate	e the process of			
reci	ruitment and selection.				
# C	lass presentations about the assignment	nents and Assessm	ent		
ona	a continuous basis.				
Tex	xt Book(s)				
1.	Bhattacharyya, D. K. (2015). Trair	ning and Developm	nent: Th	eory and Ap	plications, SAGE
	Publications India Pvt, Limited.				
2	Erasmus, B., et al. (2015). Managi	ng Training and D	evelopm	ent, Oxford	University Press,
	South Africa				
Ref	ference Books				
1.	Armstrong Michael (20)	14), <i>A Ha</i>	ndbook	of H	luman Resource
	<i>Management(14<sup>th</sup>ed)</i> , Kogan P	age.			
2	Lynton Rolf and PareekUdai (July	2011), Training for	or Devel	opment (Thi	rd
	ed.), Sage Publications, New Delh	i.			
3	Noe Raymond (2012), Employ	vee Training and	d Devel	opment, N	lc- Graw Hill
Mod	le of Assessment:			*	
	Continuous Assessm		uiz, Dig	ital Assignm	nent, Seminar, Case
	dy Presentation) & Final Assessme				
	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017			
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	17

BMT2012		Industrial Relations and Labo	ur Law	L T P J C
				3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisi	te	Nil		Syllabus version
				v. 01.00
<b>Objectives:</b>				
	ents wi	Il be able to learn about ethical values in ach Il be able to relate to stakeholders and team	-	
Outcome:				
decide The since The since The since The since Module:1 Concept, Own dimensions Bargaining and Module:2	ed tudent i ughly ro tudent a tudent a tudent a uilding tudent t Indus verview of IR ir at the b	has complete idea of what the dilemma is and is able categorize whom to be involved in the effects on the view points of the stakeholders can analyze the alternatives and their consec- actively participates in discussion and asks q listens actively and shows understanding by on others' idea trial Relations of IR, Historical perspective perspectives. A n India, Impact of globalization on IR, Collec- ackdrop of ILO trial Disputes	e decision maki juence uestions paraphrasing or nda. <b>5 hours</b> Approaches to I ctive <b>5 hours</b>	ng process and • by acknowledging R, Changing
Forms, Type	es, and	Causes of Industrial Disputes, Procedure for	settlement of i	ndustrial dispute
Module:3			6 hours	
Industrial D	ispute A	Act, 1947; The Industrial Employment (Stan	ding Orders) A	ct.
Module:4	Trade	e Union	6 hours	
-		tions, Objectives, Structure of Tra- Recognition. Trade union movemen		-
Module:5	Paym	ent and Compensation	5 hours	
		Vages Act- 1936. The Minimum Wages Act- 65. The Equal Remuneration Act- 197		ment
Module:6	Socia	l Security: Social Assistance	6 hours	
		Compensation Act-1923, Maternity E ity Act- 1972.	Benefit Act- 1	961. The
Module:7		Insurance	6 hours	

Module:8	Contemporary issues:		6 hours	
The Facto	ries Act- 1948. The Appre	ntices Act- 1961.	<u> </u>	
	Τ	Total Lecture hours:	45 Hours	
Text Book	<b>(s)</b>			
	Srivastava (2012), <i>I</i> shing House Pvt Ltd., N		&Labour	• Laws, Vikas
	ipathi, Cb Gupta, Nd Ka Sultan Chand & Sons F			s & Labour
Reference	Books			
1. P.R.N	I. Sinha and Sinha Indu abour Legislation, Pear			, Trade Unions
			116	C V
and L 2 A. P.	Verma , N. Mohan (201 ia & Sons;	3), A Textbook of Indi	istrial Mana <sub>s</sub>	gement, S. K.
and L 2 A. P. Katar	ia & Sons; sessment:			- · ·
and L 2 A. P. Katar Mode of As	ia & Sons; sessment:	nent (Class Test, Quiz, I		- · ·

Course code	Investment Analysis And Portfolio	Management	L T P J C
BMT3003		0	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	BMT3001 - Financial Management		Syllabus version
1	8		U
<b>Objectives:</b>			
<ul> <li>Students with</li> </ul>	Il be able to understand decision making		
	ll be able to interpret and discuss results of q	ualitative and ou	antitative analysis.
		autour o ana qu	
Outcome:			
• The student	is able to describe and paraphrase the problem(	(s) at issue	
• The student	is able to compare and recommend the alter	native solutions	
• The student	is able to critique and justify the decision		
• The student	is able to efficiently summarize the problem	with consistency	r
• The student	is able to analyze the problem using statistic	al tools and give	inference
• The student	is able to summarize the finding with proper	conclusion and v	with a critique on
consequence	es		-
Module:1 Inves	<i>tment</i> – A Conceptual Framework		2 hours
Investment meaning	ng, Characteristics, Objectives, Investment pr	ocess, Investmer	nt Vs.
Speculation, Riski	ng profiling of investors		
Module:2 Inves	tment Environment		4 hours
Features, composi	tion and characteristics of Financial markets	and Financial Ir	nstruments : money
	s - T-bills, Certificate of deposits, Comme		
	es, Bonds, Debentures, Mutual funds, Depos	its(bank & Post c	office) financial
	Gold ETF and other assets	1	
	and Functions of Regulatory Bodies		3 hours
	- Forward Markets Commission, PFRDA – F	Pension Fund Reg	gulatory and
Development Auth	nority,		
Madada Erra			5 h
Module:4 Fund	۲ ۲	lation Interact no	5 hours
	<u>s</u> - Leading & Lagging Indicators - GDP, Inf	lation, interest ra	te, Money suppry,
1 /	tc., - their impact on capital market		
	- Industry life cycle, Business cycle	vastment haged a	n Einonaial
	<b>s</b> - Assessing and selecting companies for in Valuation of share & bonds, strength and w		
	nical Analysis		6 hours
	<b>Sools of technical analysis</b> - Dow's '	heory, Elliot	wave principle
	ns and patterns -upward trend, downward	•	1 1
	head& shoulders, round bottoms and chart		
-	art figures, Bollinger bands	ing teeninques	line enalts, candle
-	ors - Simple Moving Averages, MACD, RS	. ROC	
	ient Market Hypothesis	-,	3 hours
	ient Market' and its implications for security	analysis and por	
management.	<u>r</u> <u>r</u>	,	Portfolio
•	Risks and Returns: Concept of portfolio and p	ortfolio manager	
0	folio management		-
Module:7 Portf	olio Creation and asset allocation decision		3 hours

Theories an	d Mode	els				Mark	owitz. Por	tfolio S	election
Model: Con		of	portfolio	analysis	and	diversif		of	risk.
	1	ing M	1	<u>):</u> Deals with	the assu	umptions o	f CAPM	and the	inputs
required for	· applyi	ng CA	PM and the l	imitations of	this Mo	del Arbitra	ry Pricing	g model	, Asset
allocation de	ecision,	Domin	ant and efficie	ent portfolio, d	letermina	ation of cor	ner portfo	olio	
Module:8	Cont	empor	ary issues: Po	rtfolio Perfor	mance	2 3 ho			3 hours
	evalu								
Measuremen	nt of ret	urn on	an individual	stock, measure	ement of	portfolio re	eturn and	measure	ment
of individua	l stock 1	risk - S	harpe, Treyno	r's and Jensen	Ratios				
			r	Fotal Lecture	hours:			30	Hours
Project						60	Non Cor	toot hre	
				ree-five memb		00		naet ms.	
-			-	for a client us	ing				
three stages		amenta	l analysis.						
Text Book(	,								
1. Preeti S	Singh(20	)13), <i>In</i>	vestment Man	agement, 18th	edition,	Himalaya	Publishin	g House	
Reference I									
1. Dr. V.A	A. Avad	hani (2	014), Investme	ent Manageme	ent, 8th e	dition, Him	alaya Puł	olishing	House
2. Punitha	vathyPa	andian(	2012), Securit	ty Analysis and	d Portfol	io Manager	ment, 2nd	edition,	Vikas
Publish	ing								
3. V. K. E	Shalla,(2	.010), <i>I</i>	Fundamentals	Of Investment	Manage	ment, S.Ch	and Publi	ishing	
4. Prasann	na Chan	dra (20	10),Investmen	t Analysis and	l Portfoli	o Managen	<i>nent</i> , Tata	u Mcgrav	vHill
				nd Portfolio M					
Mode of Ass	essmen	<b>t</b> : Cont	inuous Assess	ment (Class T	'est, Quiz	z, Digital A	ssignmen	t, Semin	ar, Case
Study Presen	tation) &	& Fina	l Assessment	Test (FAT)					
Recommend	led by E	Board o	f Studies	05-08-2017					
Approved b	y Acade	emic Co	ouncil	No. 47	Date	05-10	-2017		

Course code	Managing The Family Business	]	L T P J C
BMT3004		/	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syl	labus version
-			v. 01.00
Objectives:			
	ill be able to identify unique ideas, products and solut	ions	
	ill be able to associate with competitive strategies for		narket places
Outcome:		the argitar h	
• The student	is able to use all idea creation techniques in appropria	te contexts	
	is able to identify all the risks and predict the opport		ırn
	is able to differentiate and translate various constrain		
new ideas		I	8
• The student	is able to correctly identify and analysis the core comp	petencies	
	is able to map and convert competencies to competitiv		e
	is able to recommend the strategies for digital market	-	
	nterprising Family - What makes it different?	•	4 hours
	family businesses and as a field of study, Family busin	ess general	overview -
definitions - different	nt types of family business.	-	
Module:2 Dynar	nics and Models of Family Business		5 hours
Stories in Family B	usiness, the Genogram, The Three Circle Model, Fami	ily & Busine	ess Life
Cycles			
Module:3 Explo	ring the main Family Business		4 hours
Challe	0		
•	Business, Successful Family Businesses - Challenges		the Family in
	iness in the Family - Building Understanding and Trus		
	ited ownership - how to educate owners - Family dyna	amics and co	
	es and Governance		2 hours
	governance, Multi generation business		
	ssion Planning - Next Steps in Sustainability		5 hours
-	How to choose a successor, Role of Gender, Cousin G		•
	ess Trusts, Corporate governance – The care and feedi	•	
	: professionalizing the business, Prior planning – Buy	/ Sell agree	ments,
	issues, Family leaders vs. leaders in business. y Management		4 hours
	eading the Transition- Lessons from Centennial Famil	v	4 nours
	bal Family Businesses Roundup.	5	
	s of Successful Family Businesses		4 hours
	Conflict Management; Assessing the Family B	usiness -	
	ective - Family Business Governance – Independen		
-	rd Interactions - Family Meetings, Family Councils, F		-
Charter.		-	2
Module:8 Cont	emporary issues: Professionalization and		2 hours
	nationalization		
Need for profession	alization and its' benefit to the family business, Need	for internati	onalization
-	on the family business.		
	Total Lecture hours:		<b>30 Hours</b>

Pro	ject: The students will be divided in	to a team of 5 or 6	6 students					
eac	h. They have to study the existing m	nodels of family b	usiness an	d <b>60</b>	(Non-contact			
thei	ir success and to explore the possibi	lity of forming ne	w type of	hrs	\$)			
farr	nily business.							
Tex	xt Book(s)							
1.	Peter Leach, Tatwamasi Dixit (20)	16), Indian Family	Business	Mantras, 1	Maven			
	Rupa							
2.	Emesto Poza (2013), Family Business, Cengage Learning							
3.	Mason, OH (2014), Family Busin	ess 4th ed.: South	-Western (	Cengage L	earning			
Ref	ference Books							
1.	P.M Charantimath (2005), Entrep	reneurship Develo	opment and	d Small Bı	usiness			
	Enterprises, Pearson Publication							
2	Poza, Ernesto J and Mary S. Daug	herty, ( 2013), Fai	nily Busir	ness, South	1			
	Western Cengage Learning.							
3	Mark Fischetti (1997), The Famil	y Business Manag	gement,					
	Handbook Paperback							
Mod	le of Assessment:							
	Continuous Assessm		Quiz, Digit	al Assignr	nent, Seminar, Case			
	dy Presentation) & Final Assessme	<u> </u>						
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	05-08-2017		_				
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	017			

BMT 1036	5	Introduction to Business Analytics		L 2	Т 0		
Pre-requis	site	NIL		2	U	Syllat versi	ous
Objective	es:						
•		be able to understand decision making					
		be able to interpret and discuss results of qualitative and	quar	ntitati	ve a	analvsi	s.
Outcome			-1				
• The	student is	able to describe and paraphrase the problem(s) at issue					
• The	e student i	s able to compare and recommend the alternative solution	ıs				
• The	e student is	s able to critique and justify the decision					
• The	e student is	s able to efficiently summarize the problem with consister	ncy				
• The	e student is	s able to analyze the problem using statistical tools and gi	ve in	feren	ce		
• The		s able to summarize the finding with proper conclusion an				que on	
Modules		Topics	LH	Irs		CO	
1	Definitio Analytica	ction to Business Analytics and Intelligence(BAI): n of Business Analytics, Categories of Business al methods and models, Business Analytics in practice - Overview of using Data	5	hour	S	CO	Ĺ
2	Data Sou Types of & editing	<b>Tree, Collection &amp; Storage</b> Data, Data source, data collection process, Data cleaning g, Data storing & Retrieval– Evolution from Transaction g to Big data - Need for Hadoop architecture	5	hour	S	CO2 CO3	·
3	Descript Over v	<b>ive Statistics</b> iew of Description Statistics (Central Tendency by), Data slicing, Random data generations		hour	S	CO4	
4	Charts(Ba Treemap-	ive Analytics: Data Visualization and Analytics ars-Pie-Line-Scatter-Map-Bubble-Box & Whisker Heatmap-Circle and Area) -Worksheet, Dashboard and ard creation	-	hour	S	CO4	
5	Predictiv Trend Lin Techniqu Mining-	<b>Te Analytics:</b> nes, Regression Analysis –Linear & Multiple, Forecasting es, Data Mining - Definition, Approaches in Data Data Exploration & Reduction, Classification on, Cause Effect Modeling.	a			CO5	
6	Linear Pr algorithm	<b>tive Analytics:</b> Overview of Linear Optimization, Non ogramming Integer Optimization, Cutting Plane and other methods, Decision Analysis – Risk and ty methods.	4 hours			CO5	
7		alytics based Ideathon / casestudy analysis	2	hour	S	CO2 O3,C 4, CO5	<b>CO</b>
8		ecture by industry experts on Emerging trends in analytics and intelligence	n 2	hour	S	CO6	
			30 H	) lours			

Lab		Lad experiments					
		Data cleansing, editing, random	number generation	1	4 hour	'S	CO6
	eriment 1		-				
Lab		Descriptive analytics using Exce	l, SPSS & R – Ce	ntral Tend	ency 4 hour	'S	CO6
	oeriment 2	<b>N N N N N N N</b>		~11. 1			~~~
Lab		Descriptive analytics using Excel	SPSS & R – Data	a Slicing	4 hour	'S	CO6
Exp Lat	eriment 3			· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			000
	o eriment 4	Descriptive analytics using Exce	I, SPSS & R – Da	ta Visualis	ation <b>4 hour</b>	'S	CO6
Lab		Descriptive analytics using Exce	1 SDSS & P A	Ivanced D	ata <b>4 hou</b> r	C.	CO6
	, periment	Visualisation	1, 51 55 & K - A			3	
5,6		visualisation					
Lab	)	Predictive analytics using Excel,	SPSS & R – Corr	elation &	4 hour	S	CO6
Exp	oeriment 7	causal relation				~	
Lab	)	Predictive analytics using Excel,	SPSS & R – Line	ar and	4 hour	'S	CO6
	periment	polynomial Regression, cluster a		ui uiiu	i noui	5	000
8,9		porynolinal Regression, cluster a	liary 515				
Lab		Prescriptive Analytics - Linear C	ptimization		2 hour	'S	CO6
Exp	eriment 10		-				
			Total	Lecture h	ours: 30 Ho	urs	
Te	xt Book(s)						
1.		undararajan, N. (2016): India's FinTech F		nTech Book:	The Financial Te	chnology	
	Handbook f	or Investors, Entrepreneursand Visionarie	S				
2.		2018) Fintech and the Remaking of Finan	cial Institutions, Elsev	vier Publicati	on, 1st Edition	ISBN:	978-
5	0128-134-9						
	ference Bo						
1.		ler, A. – Pigneur, Y. (2010): Busine		tion: A Ha	ndbook For Vi	sionaries	s, Game
	Changara	And Challongara Now Varky John	Wilow & Come				
		And Challengers. New York: John					
2		Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B		nk Banks.	In: The FinT	ech Boo	ok: The
2	Van der	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B	ecoming Non-Ba			ech Boo	ok: The
2	Van der Financial	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo	ecoming Non-Bar rs, Entrepreneurs a	and Vision	aries		
	Van der Financial Bhandari,	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo M. (2016): India and the Pyram	ecoming Non-Barrs, Entrepreneurs and of Opportunity	and Vision 7. In: The	aries		
3	Van der Financial Bhandari, Technolo	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo M. (2016): India and the Pyram gy Handbook for Investors, Entrep	ecoming Non-Barrs, Entrepreneurs and of Opportunity	and Vision 7. In: The	aries		
3	Van der Financial Bhandari,	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo M. (2016): India and the Pyram gy Handbook for Investors, Entrep ssment:	ecoming Non-Bar rs, Entrepreneurs a id of Opportunity reneurs and Vision	and Vision 7. In: The paries	aries FinTech Book	: The F	inancial
3 <b>M</b> o	Van der Financial Bhandari, Technolo de of Asse	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo M. (2016): India and the Pyram gy Handbook for Investors, Entrepr ssment: Continuous Assessment (Clas	ecoming Non-Bar rs, Entrepreneurs a id of Opportunity reneurs and Vision	and Vision 7. In: The paries	aries FinTech Book	: The F	inancial
3 <b>M</b> o	Van der Financial Bhandari, Technolo de of Asse	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo M. (2016): India and the Pyram gy Handbook for Investors, Entrep ssment:	ecoming Non-Bar rs, Entrepreneurs a id of Opportunity reneurs and Vision	and Vision 7. In: The paries	aries FinTech Book	: The F	inancial
3 Mo Pr	Van der Financial Bhandari, Technolo ode of Asse resentation)	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo M. (2016): India and the Pyram gy Handbook for Investors, Entrep ssment: Continuous Assessment (Clas & Final Assessment Test (FAT)	ecoming Non-Bar rs, Entrepreneurs a id of Opportunity reneurs and Vision as Test, Quiz, Digi	and Vision 7. In: The paries	aries FinTech Book	: The F	inancial
3 Mo Pr Rec	Van der Financial Bhandari, Technolo ode of Asse resentation)	Kleij, E. (2016): Tech Giants B Technology Handbook for Investo M. (2016): India and the Pyram gy Handbook for Investors, Entrepr ssment: Continuous Assessment (Clas	ecoming Non-Bar rs, Entrepreneurs a id of Opportunity reneurs and Vision	and Vision 7. In: The paries	aries FinTech Book	: The F	inancial

## Indicative Lab experiments